

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SPRING BOARD MEETING

May 9, 2006

Hilton Tysons Corner  
7920 Jones Branch Drive  
McLean, Virginia 22101

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz  
Dr. William Howard Arnold  
Dr. Thure Cerling  
Dr. David Duquette  
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. George M. Hornberger  
Dr. Andrew Kadak  
Dr. Ronald Latanision  
Dr. Ali Mosleh  
Dr. Henry Petroski  
Dr. William M. Murphy

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carlos A.W. Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Paula Alford, Professional Staff International Liaison  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Linda Coultry, Program Support Specialist  
Davonya Barnes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

<b>Call to Order and Introductory Statements</b>	
B. John Garrick, Chairman, U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. . . . .	4
<b>Program and Project Overview</b>	
Paul Golan, Acting Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. . .	17
<b>Introduction of Transport, Aging, and Disposal (TAD), Cask System Development and Implementation</b>	
Mark Abkowitz, Member, NWTRB . . . . .	66
<b>Transport, Aging, and Disposal (TAD) Cask System Development and Implementation</b>	
Christopher Kouts, DOE . . . . .	70
<b>Industry Perspectives on TAD</b>	
Rod McCullum, Nuclear Energy Institute . . . . .	106
David Blee, U.S. Transport Council . . . . .	120
<b>Lunch</b> . . . . .	145
<b>Total System Model Analyses Supporting the TAD Concept</b>	
Christopher Kouts, DOE . . . . .	146
. Total System Model Analyses	
. Development of CD-1 Documentation	
<b>Effect of TAD Decision on Surface Facility Design</b>	
Paul Harrington, DOE . . . . .	187
<b>DOE Inquiry into USGS E-mail Issues and Reanalysis of Infiltration Data</b>	
Gene Runkle, DOE . . . . .	214
<b>USGS Inquiry into E-mail Issues</b>	
William Alley, U.S. Geological Survey . . . . .	231
<b>Preliminary Analysis of the Maximum Disposal Capacity for CSNF in a Yucca Mountain Repository</b>	
John Kessler, Electric Power Research Institute. . .	237



1 engineering.

2           Now, as I introduce the Board members, I'm going to  
3 ask them to raise their hands when their names are called.  
4 And, I'd like to start with the newest member of the Board,  
5 namely William Murphy. As most of you know, for nearly a  
6 year, we have had a vacancy on the Board due to the  
7 resignation of former member Daryle Busch. He replacement,  
8 Dr. Murphy, was appointed to the Board on March 20th of this  
9 year, by President Bush. Dr. Murphy is Associate Professor  
10 in the Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at  
11 California State University, Chico. His research focuses on  
12 geochemistry, including the interactions of nuclear waste and  
13 geological media.

14           Now, let me introduce the rest of the Board. First  
15 is Mark Abkowitz. Mark is Professor of Civil Engineering at  
16 Vanderbilt University, and Director of the Vanderbilt Center  
17 for Environmental Management Studies. His areas of expertise  
18 include transportation of hazardous materials, risk  
19 management, and innovative uses of information technology.  
20 He chairs the Board's Panel on the Waste Management System,  
21 and as a result, will be leading much of the discussion  
22 today.

23           Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant to the  
24 nuclear industry, having previously served in a number of  
25 senior management positions, including Vice-President of the

1 Westinghouse Hanford Company, and President of Louisiana  
2 Energy Services.

3           Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor  
4 of Geology and Geophysics and a Distinguished Professor of  
5 Biology at the University of Utah. He is a geochemist, with  
6 particular expertise in applying geochemistry to a wide range  
7 of geological, climatological and anthropological studies

8           David Duquette. David is Department Head and  
9 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic  
10 Institute in Troy, New York. His areas of expertise include  
11 physical, chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and  
12 alloys, with special emphasis on environmental interactions.  
13 His current research interests include studies of cyclic  
14 deformation behavior as affected by environment and  
15 temperatures, basic corrosion studies, and stress-corrosion  
16 cracking.

17           George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern  
18 Professor of Environmental Sciences and Associate Dean for  
19 Sciences at the University of Virginia. His research  
20 interests include catchment hydrology, hydrochemistry, and  
21 transportation of colloids in geological media. He chairs  
22 the Board's Panel on the Natural System.

23           Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in  
24 the Nuclear Engineering Department of the Massachusetts  
25 Institute of Technology. His research interests include the

1 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power  
2 systems, improved technology-neutral licensing standards for  
3 advanced reactors, and operations and management issues  
4 associated with existing nuclear power plants.

5           Ron Latanision. Ron is an Emeritus Professor at  
6 MIT and a Principal and Director of Mechanics and Materials  
7 with the engineering and scientific consulting firm,  
8 Exponent. His areas of expertise include materials  
9 processing and corrosion of metals and other materials in  
10 different aqueous environments. Ron chairs the Board's Panel  
11 on the Engineered System.

12           Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of  
13 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and  
14 Reliability at the University of Maryland. He has performed  
15 risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses, and  
16 decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical and aerospace  
17 industries. He chairs the Board's Panel on the Repository  
18 System Performance and Integration.

19           Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksander S. Vesic  
20 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at  
21 Duke University. His current interests are in the areas of  
22 failure analysis and design theory. Ongoing projects include  
23 the use of case histories to understand the role of human  
24 error and failure in engineering design, as well as models  
25 for invention and evolution in the design process.

1           At the beginning of each meeting, there are a few  
2 routine things that we do. One is to read the following  
3 statement for the record, so that everybody is very clear  
4 about our behavior as Board members and our method of  
5 operation.

6           Board meetings are spontaneous by design, and Board  
7 members are encouraged to express themselves freely.  
8 However, I want to make clear that when the Board members  
9 speak extemporaneously, it is important to realize that we  
10 are speaking on our own behalf, not on behalf of the Board.  
11 When a Board position is articulated, for example, in a  
12 letter or a report, we will do our best to make clear that it  
13 is a position of the entire Board, and not the opinion of an  
14 individual member.

15           Before I go over the agenda for today's meeting,  
16 let me give you a preview of the Board's annual report for  
17 2005. We expect that that report will be printed and  
18 distributed within the next few weeks. Among the Board's  
19 findings and conclusions, are some of the following.

20           First, let me address the issue of natural  
21 barriers.

22           The Board believes that the Project has made great  
23 strides over the last few years in developing a sound  
24 understanding of the magnitude and rates of mountain-scale  
25 groundwater flow in the unsaturated and saturated zones under

1 ambient conditions. Further, the Board considers the  
2 Project's findings with regard to chemistry of the water in  
3 the unsaturated and saturated zone under ambient conditions  
4 to be broadly consistent with a large body of empirical data  
5 and experience. Although the Project should continue to  
6 evaluate new data as it becomes available to refine its  
7 conceptual models as warranted, the Board does not believe  
8 that significant investments in further research in these  
9 areas should be a high priority for the Project at this time.

10           The Board believes, however, that additional work  
11 on radionuclide transport is warranted. In particular,  
12 research on secondary mineralization, matrix diffusion,  
13 colloid-facilitated transport, or other processes that might  
14 significantly affect the rate at which dose-significant  
15 radionuclides are transported. These could yield very  
16 important results, particularly with selected radionuclides,  
17 such as Neptunium 237 and Plutonium 242.

18           The report includes serious concerns about  
19 technical issues underlying the Project's thermal-management  
20 strategy, a topic that's been commanding a lot of attention  
21 from the Board of late.

22           First, the rationale for the Project's choice of  
23 thermal criteria is, at best, unclear and may possibly be  
24 inadequate. For example, the 11.8 kilowatts per waste  
25 package limit appears to have a somewhat arbitrary basis.

1           Second, the implications for thermal management of  
2 the Project's provisional decision to implement the canister-  
3 based system do not seem to have been fully evaluated. In  
4 particular, given the relatively limited amount of spent fuel  
5 blending that can be carried out at a utility site and given  
6 the trend toward higher burn-up fuel, a canister-based system  
7 may increase the difficulty of achieving compliance with  
8 thermal management criteria.

9           Third, the Board is not persuaded that the thermal-  
10 hydrological models being used to predict postclosure  
11 temperature and relative humidity within the drifts have a  
12 strong technical basis. For example, the thermal  
13 conductivity of the rock at Yucca Mountain is important for  
14 predicting thermohydrological conditions in the proposed  
15 repository, but few measurements of this parameter have been  
16 made.

17           Also, consider what our report says about the near-  
18 field environments.

19           The alloy 22 outer barrier of the waste package  
20 will not corrode significantly unless liquid water is present  
21 on the waste package.

22           The Project maintains that potential localized  
23 corrosion of alloy 22 at elevated temperatures can be  
24 excluded from its Total System Performance Assessment  
25 calculations. The Board believes that the technical basis

1 for this exclusion is not compelling.

2           Because aqueous conditions can exist at elevated  
3 temperature, future performance assessments should either  
4 include general and localized corrosion at elevated  
5 temperatures or present a clear and compelling technical  
6 basis for not doing so.

7           There is considerable uncertainty about the source  
8 term incorporated in the Performance Assessment. The Board  
9 is pleased that the Project is seeking to improve its  
10 understanding of the source term through research sponsored  
11 by its Science and Technology Program.

12           Let's talk a little bit about postclosure risk.

13           The Board remains concerned that by adopting a  
14 conservative compliance-based approach for projecting  
15 postclosure risk, the Project discounts the importance of  
16 letting policymakers, the public, and the broader technical  
17 and scientific community know what the Project's experts  
18 believe are the intrinsic capabilities of the proposed  
19 repository at Yucca Mountain. Having more definitive  
20 information on the adequacy of the natural system and the  
21 levels of conservatism involved, for example, may well  
22 provide all interested and affected parties with important  
23 and relevant information.

24           The issue here is not that the Board thinks that  
25 the Performance Assessment is conservative. The issue here

1 is that the Project has maintained it to be a considerably  
2 conservative analysis, although they use the term "reasonable  
3 conservative." But, at the same time, have dedicated an  
4 entire appendix in the Performance Assessment to  
5 conservatism, and on looking at that, one has to ask, well,  
6 what do the experts really think is the performance  
7 capability of the repository. It seems that the answer to  
8 that question is something that we're all entitled to have.

9           The Board believes, therefore, that the Project  
10 should carry out a realistic performance assessment, perhaps  
11 in parallel with its efforts to develop the compliance case,  
12 to establish a "baseline" for measuring how "conservative" or  
13 "non-conservative" the Project's licensing case might be.

14           Another means for increasing the confidence in the  
15 conclusions coming from the Performance Assessment that the  
16 Project is now conducting would appear to prepare full and  
17 realistic process models that account for the transport of  
18 the two radionuclides that appear to be the major  
19 contributors to peak dose over the long period, over the one  
20 million year period, namely Neptunium and Plutonium.

21           I should point out that in just recent days, the  
22 Board has received a response from the Department on many of  
23 these issues, and we have not had an opportunity as a Board  
24 to evaluate that response. So, on that evaluation, we might  
25 be modifying some of these observations.

1           Now, continuing with the report and what it says,  
2 what does it say about the design and operation of surface  
3 and subsurface components and facilities?

4           Well, the Board looks favorably on the Office of  
5 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management's provisional decision  
6 to implement the transportation, aging, and disposal concept,  
7 the so-called TAD concept. It believes that such an approach  
8 holds potential for minimizing the handling of the spent  
9 nuclear fuel assemblies, for simplifying the design of  
10 surface facilities, and for reducing occupational exposures.

11           The Board remains concerned that the Project has  
12 not fully evaluated the range and consequences associated  
13 with the implementation of the TAD system. Exploration of  
14 these consequences is a major goal of today's meeting.

15           The Board believes that the Project needs to refine  
16 further its drip shield design and implementation approach.

17           One more comment about what's in our report, and  
18 it's about the waste management system.

19           The Board is pleased that the Project has begun  
20 development of the Total System Model, which has significant  
21 potential as a tool for understanding the performance of the  
22 waste management system.

23           We recommend that the Project enhance the Total  
24 System Model in a number of ways to increase the model's  
25 utility in evaluating the waste management system. Specifics

1 are covered in the report.

2           The Project also should evaluate phased approaches  
3 to developing the waste management system. For example, it  
4 should consider handling "normal" spent nuclear fuel first,  
5 and exceptional fuel types at a later date. It should  
6 consider early shipments that are easy to load, use a single  
7 transport mode, travel a relatively short distance, and  
8 follow routes used previously in shipping radioactive  
9 materials.

10           Those are some of the highlights of the report.  
11 And, there's a lot more detail, as you will be able to see,  
12 when the report is published in a few weeks.

13           Now, let me turn to today's meeting, and set the  
14 stage, if I may. And, one of the things we like to do is  
15 kind of remind everybody of the perspective of the Board.

16           In evaluating the technical validity of DOE  
17 activities, the Board considers a number of factors,  
18 including, first, the relevance of the activities to the  
19 long-term performance of the total waste management system  
20 and short-term performance of the repository operating  
21 system. And, by performance, we mean safety, security, and  
22 throughput.

23           Second, the extent to which the activities improve  
24 or reduce integration of the total waste management and  
25 repository systems, and whether the activities improve the

1 fundamental understanding of the technical and scientific  
2 issues involved in managing spent fuel and high-level waste.

3           To repeat, the three most important factors are to  
4 evaluate the effects of the activities on performance,  
5 integration, and fundamental understanding. And, the  
6 fundamental understanding is probably, is in many respects,  
7 the most difficult challenge we have on many of these issues.

8           During today's meeting, we will concentrate on the  
9 issues of performance and integration as we review the  
10 upcoming decision by the DOE on possible adoption of the  
11 canister-based system for transportation, aging, and  
12 disposal. As we said, the so-called TAD concept could have  
13 the potential to improve the throughput of the repository  
14 surface facilities, reduce the potential for accidents, and  
15 reduce worker radiation exposures.

16           The Board has long been interested in the  
17 feasibility of the canister-based system and recommended as  
18 early, in its second report, I believe it was, in November  
19 1990, that DOE evaluate the merits of such a system. The  
20 Board welcomes the DOE's decision to study the TAD concept.

21           Today's agenda leads off with an overview of the  
22 entire Civilian Radioactive Waste Management program,  
23 including the Yucca Mountain Project, by Paul Golan, the  
24 program's Acting Director. Following Paul Golan's overview,  
25 I am going to ask Board member Mark Abkowitz to introduce and

1 lead the discussions on several presentations on the proposal  
2 transporting, aging, and disposing system. A presentation on  
3 surface facilities will immediately follow the discussion of  
4 technical analyses supporting the TAD.

5           Finally, after our review of the surface  
6 facilities, we have asked for presentations on two additional  
7 topics. The first is a status report on the DOE's inquiry  
8 into the U.S. Geological Survey e-mail issues. And, after  
9 DOE has reported on its inquiry into the e-mail issues, a  
10 representative from the U.S. Geological Survey will inform us  
11 about the agency's own inquiry. And, we're looking forward  
12 to that. Our final presentation of the day will discuss a  
13 recent analysis by the Electric Power Research Institute to  
14 estimate the maximum disposal capacity for spent fuel in the  
15 Yucca Mountain repository.

16           And, as usual, following the presentations, we have  
17 scheduled time for public comment, which is an aspect of our  
18 meetings that is extremely important to all of us. If you  
19 would like to comment at that time, please enter your name on  
20 the sign-up sheet at the table near the entrance to the room.  
21 And, of course, written copies of any extended remarks can  
22 be submitted, and will be made part of the meeting record.

23           Some of you have asked about questioning during the  
24 course of the presentations. Our preference for that would  
25 be for you to write down your questions, and submit them to

1 Linda Coultry at the back of the room, and leave this  
2 information at the sign-in table. We will certainly cover as  
3 many questions as time will allow.

4           Now, before we get started with the presentations,  
5 I would like to ask all of you to turn your cell phones and  
6 pages to the silent mode to avoid distractions during our  
7 meeting. That's just to remind you of what we mean.

8           And, I'd like now to introduce Paul Golan to kick  
9 things off with a program overview.

10           Paul was designated Acting Director of the Office  
11 of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management on May 8, 2005, by  
12 the Secretary of Energy, Samuel Bodman. The office's mission  
13 is to develop a disposal system for the Nation's spent  
14 nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca  
15 Mountain, Nevada, as mandated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act  
16 of 1982. We're delighted to have Paul with us today.

17           GOLAN: Thank you, Dr. Garrick. Can everybody hear me  
18 in the back? Thanks for inviting me and allowing me to  
19 speak today.

20           My name is Paul Golan. I'm the Acting Director,  
21 and as Dr. Garrick pointed out, I've been with the Project  
22 about a year. I think yesterday was my one year anniversary  
23 of being part of the Project. But, in a lot of ways, I've  
24 been associated with this Project a lot longer. I grew up in  
25 Illinois, and Illinois right now has the largest backlog of

1 spent nuclear fuel in the nation, derives about 50 percent of  
2 its power from nuclear energy. And, so, I was the one who  
3 was using all the lights and everything else like that  
4 growing up.

5           From there, I joined the Naval Nuclear Power and  
6 Nuclear Propulsion Program, and I've seen the seas for about  
7 six years. Another aspect of what we're going to dispose of  
8 at Yucca Mountain, is the Navy Nuclear Propulsion System's  
9 reactor cores. Lastly, I came by way of the Office of  
10 Environmental Management, which is the Department's clean-up  
11 program, of which we have Savannah River, Hanford, and Idaho,  
12 which is high-level waste that was generated as a result of  
13 the strategic deterrent we developed during the cold war.  
14 The high-level waste at Hanford, Savannah River, and Idaho  
15 will also be disposed at Yucca Mountain. So, while I'm new  
16 to the program, I think I have some--going further back.

17           An interesting thing I learned in coming to this  
18 Project is just how important Yucca Mountain is to this  
19 country, and how it allows us to have a diverse supply of  
20 energy that's less dependent on fossil and less dependent on  
21 foreign sources. 20 percent of our nation's energy,  
22 electricity, comes from nuclear power, and the waste that  
23 generates that electricity is going to come to Yucca  
24 Mountain.

25           If you look at the amount of power that the waste

1 that's going to be disposed of at Yucca Mountain has  
2 produced, it amounts to the equivalent of about burning five  
3 billion tons of coal. And, I think that's something that we  
4 can leave our next generation, is a resource that we haven't  
5 used, and it's also eliminated the burning and the discharge  
6 of pollutants into the air. I think the number is around 700  
7 or 800 million tons of gases and particulates that have been  
8 avoided as a result of our using nuclear power.

9           About a year ago, Secretary Bodman did ask me and a  
10 small team to come to the Yucca Mountain Project, and his  
11 guidance was quite simple to me. He said, "Find ways to make  
12 it simpler, safer, and more reliable." And, over the last  
13 year after understanding where we are, there's a number of  
14 things and a number of changes that we've instituted, that I  
15 would like to go through some of those today that goes along  
16 the path of safer, simpler, and more reliable.

17           The first item that I do like to talk about,  
18 though, is the item that's in front of Congress, is our 2007  
19 fiscal year budget. And, I think folks in the room would  
20 probably know that a lot of the committees are actually doing  
21 their marks this week and next week before the May recess.  
22 So, if I can go ahead two slides to the 2007 budget request?

23           Our request in 2007 is \$544.5 million. The request  
24 amounts to about \$156.5 million out of the waste fund, and  
25 \$388 million out of the defense fund. As everybody in the

1 room understands, the nuclear waste fund, there is a levy on  
2 the sale of nuclear power across the country. There is a  
3 corpus which has about \$18 billion in it today. The rate  
4 payers contribute on the order of about \$700 to \$800 million  
5 a year for that levy. The \$18 billion in the corpus actually  
6 accrues interest. The corpus is invested in government  
7 securities. In the last year, we generated about a billion  
8 dollars in interest through the corpus.

9           The four areas that we're going to be focusing on  
10 in 2007 are largely extensions to some of the initiatives  
11 we're undertaking this year. The first is the development of  
12 the license application with the clean canistered approach.  
13 I'm going to talk about that approach a little bit later.  
14 But, we're working right now in developing the license  
15 application.

16           While we're going to have to redevelop portions of  
17 the license application, both the surface portions where  
18 facilities weren't going to have to be built, we're  
19 redesigning some of those facilities. We're having to  
20 redevelop some of the subsurface portions of the license  
21 application. It is going to have some short-term cost in  
22 terms of how much time and how much money it's going to cost,  
23 but we think the benefits of going down this approach far  
24 outweigh the short-term costs that we're going to have to  
25 incur.

1           The second item that we're investing in this year,  
2 next year, and over the next two years, is improvements to  
3 the safety infrastructure of the site. A lot of the  
4 facilities, a lot of the infrastructure is old, and it needs  
5 to be improved. We have workers who are still working in  
6 cargo containers. We have an electricity grid that basically  
7 is not where it should be today. We frequently lose power.  
8 The communications infrastructure is not where it should be  
9 in terms of the reliability. Some of the emergency services  
10 are located up to 45 minutes away from the site. We're  
11 looking at bringing some of those services closer to the  
12 actual repository, and on the repository.

13           We have over 200 workers who work on the site every  
14 day. The site has thousands of visitors a year, and we want  
15 to make sure that the people who work at the site, and the  
16 people who visit the site, the regulators, all have an  
17 environment that's safe.

18           We're also intending, with our 2007 budget request,  
19 to invest in the transportation infrastructure. And, this is  
20 not the work that's associated with the Nevada Rail Line,  
21 which we're in the process of the Environmental Impact  
22 Statement right now. There's a lot of long lead items  
23 associated with transportation, such as the rail cars, the  
24 rolling stock, the escort cars, and things like that, all the  
25 infrastructure necessary to take the waste from where it is

1 today to where it needs to eventually go.

2           One of the things that we're looking at is trying  
3 to follow the model of the Waste Isolation Pilot Project used  
4 in developing its transportation infrastructure. I think  
5 that, largely, that is a very successful program on a number  
6 of different fronts, and we're trying to get in front of this  
7 transportation system, much like WIPP did back in the  
8 Eighties and Nineties in putting together its transportation  
9 infrastructure. There's training, there's education, there's  
10 public interaction that has to happen before we move our  
11 first shipment of radioactive waste to Yucca Mountain.

12           The last area of focus that we're looking at in  
13 2007, again, follow onto 2006 improvements to the quality and  
14 culture of this organization. Gene Runkle is going to talk  
15 later on about a report on e-mails associated with  
16 infiltration work on the USGS. But, the quality and the  
17 culture of this organization is something that we're taking a  
18 hard turn on in improving and making it truly something that  
19 can be licensable by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

20           If you look at our '07 request compared to our '06  
21 request, we actually received \$495 million in 2006. About  
22 \$49 1/2 million of that request, of that appropriation,  
23 actually went into an integrated spent fuel recycling  
24 project, which the money, although came to our organization,  
25 the Radioactive Waste Management Organization, that money is

1 actually being spent and the program is being managed by the  
2 Office of Nuclear Energy within the Department of Energy.

3           The clean canistered approach, which we're going to  
4 spend a lot of time today talking about, let me just give you  
5 a rationale on why we wanted to do this, again, safer,  
6 simpler, more reliable. I come from an operations  
7 background, and what I take out of my operations background  
8 is that every time we do something, every time there's an  
9 activity which involves a worker and a hazard, there is the  
10 opportunity to have an accident. What we're trying to do is  
11 take as many of these interactions out of the process, and  
12 one of the ways we're trying to do that with the clean  
13 canistered approach is basically receive the majority of the  
14 fuel in a canister where the workers are not going to have to  
15 handle the fuel, and they're not going to have to handle the  
16 fuel as many times.

17           Every time we take out one of those interactions,  
18 we think we make the operation more safe. If we look at the  
19 whole design of the facility compared to the design that we  
20 had before, there's a number of large facilities that we're  
21 no longer considering building today.

22           So, the question is where are we in that, because  
23 we announced the clean canistered design back in October. We  
24 directed our contractor back then to develop a design. One  
25 of my engineers in my organization had a good idea, and said,

1 "What could make this really interesting is we have competing  
2 designs." So we asked another contractor to develop a  
3 competing design for what this clean canistered approach  
4 would look like.

5           At the end of March, we received two designs, one  
6 from our contractor, BSC, another from another contractor,  
7 our MTS contractor, Management and Technical Support  
8 contractor. And, there's a lot of things about both designs  
9 that looked good. So, my staff right now is reviewing both  
10 designs. Our intent is, in June, to take the design packages  
11 to the Secretary of Energy Acquisition Board, and make our  
12 presentation there, and, then, to basically get two designs,  
13 not complete designs, but two designs approved by the  
14 Acquisition Board.

15           And, again, the question is why are you doing two  
16 designs? If we look towards managing risks, project risks,  
17 there's different ways that you can manifest managing risks.  
18 One way is to put a great deal of contingency or extra money  
19 on a part of a project that has risks, and the other is to  
20 have a backup, or a Plan B. So, for the areas of the Project  
21 where we feel that there is significant program risk, rather  
22 than just say we're going to have 100 percent contingency,  
23 we'd like to carry at least to the next step, a contingent  
24 design.

25           Now, the design that we eventually submit to the

1 Nuclear Regulatory Commission in our license application,  
2 we'll have a single design. Right now, we're at a point  
3 right now where we can't make that. So, there's going to be  
4 a number of aspects of our design that we're going to  
5 continue forward with parallel designs.

6 Our status and schedule right now, again, is to be  
7 in front of the Board in the June time frame, and then later  
8 this summer, after we've incorporated that into our baseline,  
9 is to promulgate an intended licensing schedule.

10 About a year ago, in March of 2005, we were made  
11 aware of some disturbing e-mails associated with the  
12 infiltration work that the USGS performed for us. We  
13 published a technical report, which Gene Runkle is going to  
14 walk through in more detail later on today. But one of the  
15 things that we did in preparing that technical report, we  
16 started with assuming that we had nothing, we started with  
17 independent work that was not derived by the Project. We  
18 looked at the infiltration rate estimates, a science that's  
19 independent that the Project has come up with for the three  
20 predicted climate conditions at Yucca Mountain, and we  
21 plotted those as a function of the amount of precipitation  
22 versus the amount of infiltration you expect into the  
23 mountain. And, we took the USGS work and we laid it on top  
24 of that. And, what we found for the three predicted climate  
25 conditions at Yucca Mountain is that the USGS work was

1 consistent with independently derived work.

2           Nevertheless, we're going to replace that work,  
3 because the process that USGS used to develop that work  
4 didn't meet our quality requirements. We've asked Sandia  
5 National Laboratory to redevelop the computer approach for  
6 the infiltration rate estimates. They're in the process of  
7 doing that right now. And, later this summer, we expect to  
8 have a final product from them, which after independent  
9 review, we will place before a model.

10           We're spending a good deal of our management time  
11 focusing on quality and culture. There's a number of work  
12 stoppages and work suspensions we've ordered over the last  
13 several months, because our work requirements weren't met.  
14 We suspended work associated with the temperature and  
15 humidity gauges, because we had issues with calibration. We  
16 suspended work associated with chemical standards, because  
17 our requirements weren't met for procurement of those  
18 chemical standards. We stopped work, actual physical work,  
19 in the--for laying a cable, because we weren't sure that the  
20 national player codes were met in terms of how that cable was  
21 marked, and we also suspended work in December when we could  
22 not verify that we had proper flow-down of requirements when  
23 we actually did design work.

24           We're taking hard looks at these things right now,  
25 and rather than say we're going to come back and fix it

1 later, we're going to fix that work now. Because, in my  
2 mind, rework is a defect, and we have to find these issues  
3 either before they happen, or right after they happen, and  
4 correct the problem on the spot. And, rather than taking  
5 months or years to find out an issue, we want to find out  
6 these issues in minutes, hours, or days. We'll take  
7 aggressive action.

8           We're also working on looking at how we report our  
9 Project status. When I got to the Project, we had what was  
10 called the dashboard, the red, yellow and green dashboard,  
11 which talked about--there were a hundred indicators--what  
12 we're looking at is the Project. And, what we found through  
13 a number of our reviews is that the same problems were coming  
14 up again and again, and we're doing the same kind of  
15 corrective actions, yet we weren't getting any kind of change  
16 in performance.

17           So, what we did is we're looking right now at  
18 retooling our performance indicator system. We're focusing  
19 right now on the effectiveness of corrective actions. Once  
20 that we can verify that we had a good corrective action  
21 program, that we can verify the effectiveness through change  
22 in performance, through improvement of performance, we're  
23 going to start to grow the things we looked at, the things  
24 we're reporting.

25           But, one of the things that we found was that we

1 were probably looking at too many things, and in some cases,  
2 not the important things. So, we want to--we're right now in  
3 the process of looking at fewer things. We're looking at  
4 them deeply. We're developing processes so we can actually  
5 measure systems without disturbing the systems. I do have a  
6 background in physics, and I do know the Heisenberg  
7 Uncertainty Principle.

8           We had a tendency when we measure things, to  
9 actually change the performance, and we were getting  
10 something different. Our measurements were telling us  
11 something different than it was when it was actually  
12 happening. So, again, we're focusing on measuring fewer  
13 things, measuring them more effectively, so that when we  
14 actually take an action, we can say we've now fixed the  
15 thing, and we're going to follow up, but we don't expect to  
16 have to fix this thing in the future.

17           Talk about the infrastructure, operate, the worker  
18 safety, operations that we're taking at the site. Scott Wade  
19 is working that right now. Again, simple things, such as  
20 taking workers out of cargo containers, putting in a more  
21 robust emergency response infrastructure, improving the  
22 communication and electrical distribution at the site. We're  
23 even looking at the road, which I think a lot of you know has  
24 been there since the early 1950's. It's a two-lane winding  
25 road, which we think poses some worker safety risks.

1           In January, we designated Sandia National  
2 Laboratory as our lead laboratory. Dennis Berry is here  
3 today. Again, using the WIPP model, the Waste Isolation  
4 Pilot Project model, we took advantage of one of the great  
5 national laboratories in Sandia to coordinate and organize  
6 our scientific work. We chose Sandia because of their  
7 success with the WIPP project. They were very successful in  
8 organizing and coordinating that work.

9           Right now, we're in the process of transitioning  
10 the work from our BSC contractor to Sandia National  
11 Laboratories, and while we're working that hard, and as you  
12 can imagine, when you're talking about the scope of work of  
13 about \$100 million a year, there's issues that we're working,  
14 but we expect to complete that transition this year.

15           And, again, what we're trying to do is take  
16 advantage of the things that we've learned before.  
17 Everything that we're trying to implement here, not only  
18 safer, simpler, more reliable, but if we don't have to invent  
19 it, if we can use a model that's worked before, we intend to  
20 use it here.

21           As part of the trust and verify culture, as we're  
22 asking ourselves how do we know? We have established an  
23 independent technical review consortium. Last month, we  
24 named ORISE, the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and  
25 Education, basically to do independent technical review of

1 our work. And, the people say, Paul, why are you doing that?  
2 And, I said well, there's things that I just don't  
3 understand, so I would like a second opinion. It's kind of  
4 like going to the doctor. If the doctor tells me I need to  
5 get my eye removed, I'd probably get a second opinion. So,  
6 we have established ORISE to basically come in and if we have  
7 an issue or a question with the technical part of our work,  
8 ask them for review.

9           Now, for folks who are not familiar with ORISE,  
10 it's a consortium of about a hundred universities around the  
11 country. I think Vanderbilt is on that consortium. It's  
12 based out of Oak Ridge. Homeland Security, the Nuclear  
13 Regulatory Commission, Environmental Protection Agency uses  
14 this consortium for independent technical review. As we have  
15 done some of our work through the year, for instance our  
16 technical report on the infiltration work that USGS did, we  
17 went off and got some experts outside of the Department to  
18 review the technical work.

19           Gene Runkle, who is going to talk about that report  
20 today, went off and interviewed people individually to do  
21 some independent work for us, and when we did the independent  
22 technical report for the infiltration, we actually got three  
23 people who are not associated with the Department, a  
24 professor from the University of Arizona, professor from the  
25 Colorado School of Mines, and an expert from the U.S.

1 Department of Agriculture. We spent a lot of time getting  
2 those people assembled to do that work.

3           With this consortium here, we now have a hundred  
4 universities at our fingertips. And, again, trust but  
5 verify. Trust but verify, part of about changing the  
6 culture. What we're trying to ask ourselves is how do you  
7 know the data is good, and how did you verify that the data  
8 was good? We're looking forward to using Oak Ridge and  
9 moving forward.

10           Contract status. I'm going through a number of  
11 different things right now, some of them technical and some  
12 of them non-technical. We had a five plus five, five year  
13 plus five year, contract with BSC. The first five years of  
14 that contract expired in March of 2006 year. We executed a  
15 one year extension to that contract, to the 2007 time frame,  
16 March 2007 time frame. And, right now, we're in discussions  
17 to execute that second year of the option year of the  
18 contract with Bechtel. That's where we are on that.

19           Organization. I have to go to my organization  
20 slide. Yesterday, as a matter of fact, this organization  
21 became effective. When I got to the Project about a year  
22 ago, I looked at the organization and we had east and west  
23 designations to the office, and we had two deputies, and we  
24 had what I'll call more of a linear organization, some people  
25 would call it a scope type organization, where folks

1 necessarily didn't have to work together.

2           What we have done is we focused on our core  
3 function. Okay? We have basically this represents the  
4 repository itself. This line represents the waste, which is  
5 going to go to the repository. And, this bottom line of the  
6 organization represents the support that we all need to do  
7 our work. Up here, I have the office of Quality Assurance,  
8 which is a direct report to my office. That's a change from  
9 where we were a year ago. And, the other thing that I'll  
10 point out, right in this office here, not as a separate box,  
11 but we have the Office of Employee Concerns, which again  
12 reports directly to me.

13           One of the things we have done over the last year  
14 is we now have that office, and the safety conscious work  
15 environment, the Office of Worker Concerns, is a single  
16 program for the entire Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
17 Management.

18           Another reason why we changed it, because I was  
19 asked a question, and I said, "Who is responsible for this,"  
20 and, you know, a lot of people would just sit on their hands,  
21 so I would ask the question the next day, and I said, "Who  
22 would be responsible for this?" Well, on day one, I got  
23 nobody raising their hand. On day two I got three or four  
24 people raising their hands. And I thought there was a little  
25 bit of confusion in terms of roles and responsibilities.

1           So, right now, the way I like to look at this is we  
2 have the Chief Scientist, the person responsible for  
3 organizing, integrating our scientific work across the entire  
4 Project, is Russ Dyer. Russ will be here today. He will be  
5 talking. There's Russ. Everybody knows Russ.

6           The second part of this is we're going to have to  
7 design a repository, so we have the Office of Chief Engineer,  
8 and that will be Paul Harrington. Paul is responsible for  
9 the engineering aspect of this Project.

10           Mark Williams is the regulatory authority. Mark is  
11 personally responsible for developing a license application  
12 for the Department of Energy, not only the license  
13 application, but any other regulatory interaction we have,  
14 whether it be with the EPA or any other regulatory  
15 organization.

16           Eventually, we are going to have to do  
17 construction. In the early parts, we're going to do some  
18 safety related infrastructure construction. Scott Wade is  
19 responsible to basically develop, maintain and develop the  
20 infrastructure for this Project.

21           And, lastly, as we go to operations, John Arthur is  
22 the site operations manager. John is basically at Yucca  
23 Mountain.

24           So, as we go through the project, we go from  
25 science to design to license, to build, to operate. And, so,

1 as we go through this process, we've spent a lot of time on  
2 science. Right now, the major activities that were  
3 undertaken, the Department has undertaken, is the license and  
4 design of this Project. As we go through the licensing, and  
5 we get an actual construction authorization, the elements of  
6 work will move into our infrastructure. And, then, we're  
7 going to get to the point of operating, and we'll have an  
8 operations manager who is responsible for operating the  
9 repository.

10           The next one down here, we have to prepare,  
11 transport and dispose of the waste. Chris Kouts is basically  
12 responsible for the Waste Acceptance criteria, and getting  
13 the waste, working with industry, working with the government  
14 agencies, getting the waste ready to move.

15           Office of Logistic Management and Transportation.  
16 Again, the process of getting the waste from where it is to  
17 where it needs to go. And, then, last, which you notice this  
18 is vacant today, is that once the waste is at the site, how  
19 do we do in the thermal management, and how are we  
20 effectively emplacing the waste into the repository. And, as  
21 we go from preparing, to transporting, and disposing of the  
22 waste, you will see the predominance of the activities go  
23 from the left side of this chart to the right side of this  
24 chart.

25           At the bottom here, we have four support functions.

1 Project controls, that's the baseline, that's earned value,  
2 that's our configuration control board. We have a single  
3 person who is responsible for all those processes, Ken  
4 Powers.

5 We have actually separated off procurement in a  
6 separate organization. And, as we look forward into time,  
7 whether it's procurement of rail cars, the rail line, or the  
8 major facility, we wanted to have a separate contracting  
9 organization, because that organization is going to have a  
10 lot of business through it. Different from the Office of  
11 Government Services, which provides for CFO type of  
12 functions, the HR type of functions, and, lastly, the Office  
13 of External Affairs.

14 So, we tried to take the organization, which was  
15 basically linear, east and west linear, we tried to fatten  
16 it. As I tell my direct reports, you're as responsible, Russ  
17 is responsible working his interactions with Paul Harrington  
18 and Mark Williams as he is working for me as the boss. We  
19 have tried to develop an interdependent organization where  
20 these people feel and believe the need to work with one  
21 another, and unless they mutually succeed, none of them will  
22 succeed.

23 We implemented this organization yesterday.  
24 There's some things we're doing to fully implement the  
25 organization, such as changing procedures, and things like

1 that, but right now, this is the organization that is RW  
2 today, and as Dr. Garrick asked before, we like single points  
3 of accountability. Today, I think we have that. And, again,  
4 if we want to talk about that later in terms of who is  
5 responsible for this, we can.

6           Licensing schedules. As I mentioned earlier, right  
7 now, we're in the process of reviewing the conceptual design  
8 from the contractor. We're expected to be in front of the  
9 Board in the early part of June. Later in July, later this  
10 summer, we expect to have a schedule that we intend to live  
11 by.

12           Lastly, the Department did introduce legislation  
13 associated with the Yucca Mountain Project last month.  
14 There's three reasons on why we did legislation and why we  
15 did it right now. First, legislation is required by the  
16 Nuclear Waste Policy Act. In order for the Department to  
17 receive a construction authorization from the Nuclear  
18 Regulatory Commission, we need to permanently withdraw land.  
19 147,000 acres around the repository. The only way you can  
20 do that permanent withdrawal is through legislation.

21           We modeled the land withdrawal for Yucca Mountain  
22 around the land withdrawal for the Waste Isolation Pilot  
23 Program in Carlsbad, New Mexico.

24           Second, recognized that times have changed since  
25 when the Nuclear Waste Policy Act was passed in 1982, and

1 when it was amended in 1987. It was first passed shortly  
2 after Three Mile Island. It was amended right after  
3 Chernoble. I don't think policymakers necessarily saw the  
4 continued growth of nuclear power through license extensions,  
5 and as we look right now to our future, the importance that  
6 nuclear energy can play in the 21st Century in the United  
7 States energy mix.

8           One of the things we asked for and requested in our  
9 legislation is to eliminate the administrative cap, the  
10 70,000 ton capacity limitation that was placed in the  
11 original Act, and basically make the capacity dependent on  
12 what the mountain is technically capable of holding.

13           The last aspect of the legislation, we seek to  
14 provide clarity and predictability. Part of that is funding  
15 reforms. Go back to one of my first slides. The waste fund  
16 generated, you know, \$800 million in receipts and a billion  
17 dollars in interest. We received less than \$200 million from  
18 the waste fund in 2006. So, we're seeking funding reform in  
19 our proposed legislation. The other thing we're looking for  
20 is predictability and clarity.

21           There's some aspects that we would read the Nuclear  
22 Waste Policy Act, we think we have the authority. What we  
23 seek with the legislation is to ensure that when we go down a  
24 path here, it's clear to everybody that that path is  
25 consistent with the law.

1           So, with that, I'd just like to summarize, and then  
2 we'll get into questions and answers. We've engaged in some  
3 significant change over the last year. We think that these  
4 changes are consistent with the Secretary's direction of  
5 safer, simpler, and more reliable. We're working right now  
6 to take a lot of those changes that we introduce and make  
7 them part of our systems and make them part of our culture.  
8 Going forward, opening up the repository is vitally important  
9 to our Nation, and I'm confident that with these actions that  
10 we've taken, and the actions that we plan to take, that the  
11 Department will meet this challenge.

12           GARRICK: Howard?

13           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

14           I'm sure glad your description of the task you're  
15 giving ORISE, sounds somewhat like the charter of this Board.  
16 And, I'm curious what distinction you see in the questions  
17 you would ask them versus what you might ask us to look at?

18           GOLAN: That's a good question. Again, it's not meant  
19 to challenge what your Board charter is. But, for instance,  
20 when we completed our technical report on infiltration, which  
21 Gene Runkle is going to talk about later today, we asked the  
22 question does this make sense. And, so, we wanted to get  
23 some people who were independent of the Project to take a  
24 look at it, and basically provide their feedback to us. And,  
25 so, it allows us, when we have technical questions with some

1 of the work projects, we say does this really make sense, and  
2 if it does, let's get a second opinion.

3           So, I think it's meant more for some of our real  
4 time work products, and basically allowing ourselves access  
5 to a large body of experts out there who can provide--you  
6 know, this may not make sense. I don't know if we would have  
7 been able to give you our technical report and ask for a  
8 review, like we did from the three experts that we had from  
9 School of Mines and Arizona, to incorporate those comments  
10 into our report. I don't think it's counter to this. I  
11 think it's complementary. And, again, part of it is trying  
12 to engrain the trust but verify culture into our  
13 organization, so that we're critically looking at our work.

14       GARRICK: Thure?

15       CERLING: Cerling, Board.

16           One of the things you mentioned with respect to the  
17 USGS was that you'll be redoing some of the analyses and  
18 rewriting the computer codes, and all that sort of thing. I  
19 was just wondering if you had a notion of what time frame  
20 you'll have to complete this analysis and bring the whole  
21 thing, some sort of resolution?

22       GOLAN: Sure. We passed last fall Sandia National  
23 Laboratory, so we developed the computer approach. We've  
24 been working with Sandia. They've given us indications that  
25 they're going to have completed that work in the summertime

1 frame of this year. After that work has been looked at and  
2 peer reviewed, then it's our intention to replace the USGS  
3 work with the Sandia work in the infiltration model. So,  
4 we're looking at the summer and the fall.

5 GARRICK: Mark?

6 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

7 Paul, I've got a few questions on different topics.  
8 I'd like to start with your organizational chart. The Board  
9 for some time has been communicating to the Department of its  
10 concern that the left hand and the right hand are not  
11 connected well enough, and what I'm referring to is the  
12 connections between waste acceptance, transportation, surface  
13 facilities, design, emplacement, and postclosure. And, I  
14 looked at this, and I wonder where is the box or the Office  
15 of Project Integration? Who's responsible in this  
16 organization for making sure that all of the intricate  
17 tendencies are connected and properly connected?

18 GOLAN: This box right here. Office of the Director.  
19 And, let me just spend a little bit of time on this. And, I  
20 would invite you to talk to any of my direct reports, Chris  
21 Kouts, Russ Dyer, Paul Harrington. We're really working to  
22 try to behave differently in an organization. And, in some  
23 ways, the structure is less important than how people act in  
24 that structure. And, to me, it's more important that Russ  
25 Dyer, Office of the Chief Scientist, understand that there is

1 a critical interface between the science of the repository  
2 and the characteristics of the waste. And, my job is to make  
3 sure that Russ and Chris work together and understand that.  
4 And, I'll know my job is complete when I don't have to ask  
5 Russ or Chris have you talked to each other about making sure  
6 that this waste meets your criteria down here.

7           So, I would say at the outset that there's no way  
8 that you can develop an organization that is just going to  
9 automatically work together. What makes an organization work  
10 together is leadership. And, the leaders acknowledge that  
11 their individual success is dependent on their mutual  
12 success. And, again, it's a challenge. It's a leadership  
13 challenge. But, one of the things that we've, again, tried  
14 to take out, is we've tried to take out the fact that I work  
15 in the east and I work in the west. I work in the  
16 repository. I work in Washington. We're trying to take out  
17 some of those beliefs that people had, and say we have one  
18 project, we have one mission, and it's our job as leaders to  
19 work together to make that happen.

20           So, again, from an organization perspective, it's  
21 going to be my job to make sure that these guys, they need to  
22 work together to the point that they're working together  
23 instinctively.

24           ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

25           So, can I presume then that the accountability for

1 making sure this project is seamlessly integrated rests with  
2 you?

3 GOLAN: Yes, sir.

4 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Let me move on now to the surface  
5 facility. In the work that I've seen up to now with  
6 reference to the surface facility design, I'm somewhat  
7 confused about two different amounts of waste that are being  
8 discussed to be emplaced at Yucca Mountain. There's the  
9 70,000 number, and the 142,000 metric ton number. Can you  
10 comment on how the surface facility design work is  
11 progressing relative to those two assumptions?

12 GOLAN: I can. Right now, Yucca Mountain is statutorily  
13 capped at 70,000 metric tons, and that's our limit, and  
14 that's the basis that we're designing our facilities for. We  
15 have analyzed waste up to 120,000 metric tons. There's  
16 another number out there that I think was closer to the  
17 142,000 tons, which represents all the projected waste from  
18 the current reactors to all the life extensions. So, that's  
19 what those three numbers represent in my mind.

20 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

21 Irrespective of that number, I wanted to indicate  
22 at least my personal appreciation that the Department has  
23 developed the total system model. I think it's one of the  
24 really bright lights in the last couple of years that have  
25 come out of the program.

1           And, in that context, I see that this model is a  
2 very important tool in being able to reconcile some  
3 unresolved issues at this point with regard to the surface  
4 facility design, because we're just now learning how some of  
5 the dependencies on the preclosure side as an integrated  
6 system, and in the relationship between preclosure and  
7 postclosure affect issues of throughput and safety and  
8 thermal management, and so forth. So, I would strongly  
9 encourage the Department to utilize this tool and to expand  
10 its use.

11           And, having said so, I have my doubts that rushing  
12 to the finish line to get a surface facility design in front  
13 of the Board in June is going to be a positive exercise. I  
14 would encourage you to study this issue much more thoroughly  
15 than in the next 30 days.

16           GOLAN: We will. But, again, the purpose of the  
17 critical decision one for the conceptual design is to get  
18 something so that we, as an organization, can work--it's not  
19 going to represent the completion of that design. It's going  
20 to represent going back to the executives on the project  
21 management process, before we were on this task, which was  
22 the dry fuel handling, we're now going back, we're going to  
23 give you our technical basis for why we think this task is  
24 better.

25           And, then, the second part about that is here's the

1 things that we're going to do in order to continue that  
2 design, and here's the milestones that we're going to put in  
3 place for us to be measured by by the Secretary. And, then,  
4 when we come back for our critical decision two decision,  
5 they'll have some ways to say are they going fair or they  
6 going afoul on that.

7           So, in my mind, the conceptual design, the meeting  
8 that we're going to have next month, represents adjusting,  
9 and basically, adjusting the baseline from where we were to  
10 where we want to go, and in no way represents a detailed  
11 design at this point.

12           ABKOWITZ: Let me move on to my last question, which has  
13 to do with transportation. There's two related questions.

14           First of all, can you apprise us of the status of  
15 the evaluation of the Nevada Rail Line? We understand there  
16 may be an alternative route being reevaluated in addition to  
17 Caliente.

18           GOLAN: Sure. And, I may have to get back to you with  
19 all the details after I go back and talk to my office today.  
20 But, one of the requirements of our initial Environmental  
21 Impact Statement is to come back at a time in the future and  
22 go back and look at all the routes, look at all the potential  
23 routes that would actually go to Yucca Mountain. We have  
24 made contact to basically see if there's any interest in  
25 looking at some of the routes that we hadn't looked at

1 before. What I'd like to do is come back after I've talked  
2 to my Transportation Manager, and let me come back this  
3 afternoon and provide you a little bit more thorough answer  
4 on that.

5       ABKOWITZ: Thank you. And, finally, related to  
6 transportation and routing, you mentioned the WIPP model as a  
7 successful model, and I concur that it was done very well.  
8 But, if you look back over the history of that, the  
9 stakeholder interaction at a local level, the engagement  
10 process began many, many years ahead of time, and the kick-  
11 off point for that was understanding what the routes were  
12 going to be, so you could then meet with the local  
13 stakeholders and really get it done operationally, and from  
14 an emergency response viewpoint. Do you know to date the  
15 Department has been reluctant to identify the routes that  
16 would be used, and, so, my question to you is how do you plan  
17 on implementing one of your objectives that you discussed  
18 absent having made that decision?

19       GOLAN: Sure. One of the things that we've done in 2007  
20 is requested more money for transportation. I will say that  
21 every year, we request money from Congress through the  
22 Administration, and every year, we get less than requested.  
23 And, policy decisions were made through the years in terms of  
24 where those cuts were taken from. And, over the course of  
25 the last six or seven years, the Department has received

1 about a billion dollars less than what it's requested. So,  
2 part of our 2007 request is looking to actually make  
3 investments in the things that you're talking about, in terms  
4 of routes, in terms of separations, in terms of the community  
5 interaction here. Again, I'll know more about how successful  
6 we're going to be when we get through the 2007 budget  
7 process, though we've specifically asked for additional money  
8 in the next fiscal year to see if we can start that process.

9 GARRICK: Thank you. Andy, David, Bill. Andy?

10 KADAK: Yes. Kadak. I'm looking at this organization  
11 chart, and I'm wondering how one as a principal integrator  
12 could manage 13 direct reports? That's a very heavy burden,  
13 and having been an executive, that's a huge number if you're  
14 going to do it well. Could you explain how that's going to  
15 work for you?

16 GOLAN: Well, I'll just cite two examples that appeared  
17 to have worked in the past. The Naval Nuclear Propulsion  
18 Program I think has about two times as many direct reports.  
19 I could be mistaken, but I think Admiral Donald has I think  
20 about 20 direct reports. It can work. Another, if we go  
21 back about 2000 years, in terms of the number of direct  
22 reports, and that is TAD. But, this will work.

23 GARRICK: That didn't work very well.

24 GOLAN: I apologize for that. In terms of leadership,  
25 you can have layers in an organization, and the question is

1 can you go to the layered approach, or, let's say this box  
2 would have four direct reports, and then under each one of  
3 those direct reports, they would have four more. Or, you  
4 could look at a flatter organization, and then you have to  
5 ask yourself, again, from a personal perspective, which  
6 organization, either a cascaded organization, with flowing  
7 down direct reports, or a flatter organization with more  
8 direct reports is going to work. I would submit to you here  
9 is that if at the end of the day here, people are looking at  
10 me for direction, for feedback, for success, I will have  
11 failed. My job is to make these folks look to one another  
12 for success, say give me the feedback, I need your  
13 dependency, I need to understand what you're doing here.

14           And, so, rather than the situation, let's say this  
15 was tiered down, let's say this layer worked for the Chief  
16 Engineer, and this layer worked for the Regulatory Authority,  
17 I'd rather not have this person having to go through the  
18 Office of the Chief Engineer, over to this office down here,  
19 and then down to here, for interaction. Because every time I  
20 think you do that, you create a potential loss of information  
21 flow. I'd rather have this person feel a need, feel a  
22 requirement to talk to this person over here, and interact,  
23 communicate, and establish dependency.

24           KADAK: Well, I don't need you to defend it. I'm just  
25 saying it's an observation that you should be aware of, and

1 how this thing is going to work, is going to be interesting  
2 to watch. I have a couple of other questions.

3           Could you go back to your focus chart there? In  
4 terms of the budget request, and I'm looking at the last line  
5 which says \$50 million from the waste project is going to go  
6 to another project. What's the justification for that, and  
7 is there similar cutout for '07?

8           GOLAN: No. This is what Congress did. Congress put in  
9 a requirement in our budget for \$49.5 million in '06 to go to  
10 the Integrated Spent Fuel Recycling Project. So, we didn't  
11 request it in Fiscal Year 2006. This is what we requested.  
12 None of this \$544 million would go into this project that  
13 year, based on our request. So, this was something that  
14 Congress did that was a departure from the Administration's  
15 proposal.

16          KADAK: Is that coming out of the Waste Fund?

17          GOLAN: No, this is coming out of Defense. And, in  
18 fact, if you look at the '06 budget, out of the \$495 million  
19 that were appropriated, \$100 million came out of the Waste  
20 Fund, which all went to Yucca Mountain. But, the balance, or  
21 \$395 million, came out of Defense.

22          KADAK: In terms of your license application, what is  
23 the constraint that's driving the delay on submission?

24          GOLAN: Well, there's a number of things that we need to  
25 make sure are in the license application before we submit it

1 to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. First of all, we're  
2 changing the surface design. Okay? And, as we talked about  
3 before, we're in the process of reviewing the conceptual  
4 design. In order to submit a license application that can be  
5 documented by the NRC, it needs significant more detail than  
6 we would necessarily for conceptual design. We're looking at  
7 design detail on the systems and safety for the surface  
8 design, for the surface facility.

9           Second aspect that we're looking at right now is  
10 the infiltration model. Again, we've made a decision to  
11 replace the infiltration model upon successful completion of  
12 that by Sandia National Laboratory. We're in the process of  
13 doing that right now.

14           The third aspect is EPA radiation protection  
15 standards. We have a draft standard out right now. We've  
16 provided comments on that draft. The comment period closed  
17 last November. But, we're looking for the final EPA  
18 radiation protection standard. And, again, if it changes  
19 from the draft standard, then there's going to be additional  
20 rework that we're going to need to do.

21           The last is we're working on improving the quality  
22 and the culture of the organization. We're going to have to  
23 demonstrate to the NRC, and before that, we're going to have  
24 to demonstrate that our quality standards have been met, and  
25 that we're operating consistent with a quality program before

1 we submit that license application to the NRC. And, I would  
2 submit to you we're not there yet. We're working to get to  
3 that point.

4           So, those are the things, the major things, that  
5 we're looking at right now in terms of the things that we're  
6 going to need to do to get to a license application.

7           KADAK: So, assuming that you had the TAD decision, when  
8 do you think the license application might be final?

9           GOLAN: Until we've looked at that, and until I've gone  
10 to the Secretary and got that approval, I'm not going to  
11 comment on that today, Andy. What I'd like to do is that  
12 once we do do that, and get that, we'll come back and we'll  
13 brief you all on that in terms of licensing schedule.

14          KADAK: One final question.

15          GARRICK: Go ahead.

16          KADAK: Why does it take so long for your office to  
17 respond to Board letters?

18          GOLAN: We're working to change that. I want to make  
19 sure that we're answering your questions. So, there's times  
20 I go back and make sure we're answering the question, we're  
21 fulling considering your recommendations and advice. But,  
22 we're working right now to try to improve our response rate  
23 back to you all, and that's something that we're going to try  
24 to improve on.

25          GARRICK: David?

1 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

2 I guess I haven't paid much attention to where the  
3 budget has come from, but I thought you were the Director of  
4 the Official of Civilian Waste, and I see that DOD is about--  
5 well, almost three times as much as the Nuclear Waste Fund.  
6 Has that been traditional? I just haven't paid much  
7 attention to how that budget has come out.

8 GOLAN: From when the program started in 1984, through  
9 1992, the program was funded exclusively through the Nuclear  
10 Waste Fund to the tune of about \$3 billion. Starting in  
11 1993, there was a defense component that ranged from \$100  
12 million to about \$200 million through fiscal year 2001, which  
13 was slightly less than the Nuclear Waste Fund component.  
14 Starting in--and, in fact, I'll just give you the numbers  
15 here. In 2004, \$190 million came from the Waste Fund, \$390  
16 million from Defense. In '05, we received \$343 million from  
17 the Waste Fund, \$229 from Defense. And, in '06, we received  
18 \$99 from the Waste Fund, and \$346 from Defense. Part of this  
19 is recognition that the Defense, over the first ten years of  
20 the project, didn't make a contribution, so there's a catch-  
21 up that has to be made. Because there's a ratio in terms of  
22 every generator pays their fair share, so over the course of  
23 the first ten years, Defense made no contribution. I think  
24 that Congress right now is in a little bit of a catch-up  
25 mode, and making the Defense contribution get caught up so

1 that it has provided the proper share.

2 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

3 Is that another way of saying that it's easier to  
4 hide the money in the Defense fund than it is in the--

5 GOLAN: Not at all.

6 DUQUETTE: --the Nuclear Waste Fund.

7 GOLAN: Not at all.

8 DUQUETTE: Okay. Let's go back to your organization  
9 chart. I count 14 boxes on that chart, and by my numbers, I  
10 think that there are five acting, including your own  
11 position, two vacant positions, including the Director's  
12 position, and at least one relatively new position, Russ  
13 Dyer's position. So, more than half of this organization  
14 chart is still in flux, and I think one of the things I've  
15 been concerned about, and I think other Board members have  
16 been concerned about it, is stability in this particular  
17 Project. It's been a revolving door for managers to come and  
18 go through. What are you and/or the Secretary doing to  
19 stabilize it and to get some of these acting position into  
20 real positions rather than acting positions?

21 GOLAN: Well, as far as this, neither the Secretary nor  
22 I have no play on getting that filled. The President has  
23 made the nomination. The nominee is given a clearance, is--  
24 and a hold on that person. There's a couple things that  
25 we're doing that not only look at the early part of the

1 Project, but in terms of the senior management part of this  
2 Project. One of the things that we're trying to do is take  
3 some examples from Naval Reactor and started an intern  
4 program, and we're actively seeking to hire about 12 college  
5 graduates with degrees in physics, mathematics, chemistry,  
6 engineering, early sciences per year. And, we're actually  
7 going after graduates from the University of Nevada, to bring  
8 people in at the start of this Project to build a technical  
9 base.

10           We're recruiting to fill a number of our positions  
11 today. I think one of the things you'll see here is we've  
12 given over 200 FTE's, full time equivalents, from the Office  
13 of Personnel Management, to manage this project. We're about  
14 30 under right now in terms of the actual federal staff. The  
15 rest of the program right now is to recruit people into this  
16 project. We brought in Mark Williams, who is new to the  
17 office, but comes from a background of the Nuclear Propulsion  
18 Program, but also spent about ten years in Naval Reactors.  
19 We're trying to recruit folks, senior folks, recent retirees  
20 from Naval Reactors, from the Naval Nuclear Propulsion  
21 Program. We're actively seeking to fulfill our Office of  
22 Quality Assurance with a full-time person right now. We're  
23 re-advertising again.

24           But, what I will say, you know, one of the  
25 difficulties we have to bring people for this Project for a

1 number of reasons. First of all, Las Vegas tends to be a  
2 high cost of living area. And, there is differences, in  
3 terms of what I can pay individuals, versus what the private  
4 sector can pay individuals. We're trying to work on getting  
5 some of those authorities back here through accepted--things  
6 like that.

7           But, in terms of stabilization, the only thing I  
8 can say is that if we provide meaningful, challenging work  
9 and a good work environment, that's going to be one of my  
10 goals that we use in terms of providing stability to the  
11 organization. I can't stop people from leaving because they  
12 want to retire. In fact, we just had a retirement in the  
13 Government Services Office. The manager of that office was a  
14 federal employee for 35 years in the CRCS program. Thought  
15 it was a good time to leave. I couldn't stop that from  
16 happening. But, we're trying to bring new people in at the  
17 very start of the program. We're trying to develop a  
18 pipeline of experts. We're recruiting right now, and we're  
19 really trying to provide good, meaningful, important work for  
20 people, so that people want to come to this Project.

21           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22           Let me just pose a comment, and it's my last  
23 comment. There probably will be a new Director named soon.  
24 I presume that this organization chart has been vetted by the  
25 Secretary, or at least someone at his level. We're not

1 looking for a guarantee, but why wouldn't a new Director  
2 coming in simply want to put his own organization in place,  
3 rather than this organization?

4 GOLAN: There is no guarantee that--well, first of all,  
5 to answer your first question. This organization had to go  
6 to the Secretary's office, and I personally agree with the  
7 Deputy Secretary on this in terms of the rationale. But, as  
8 you said there is no guarantee. I have to ask, though, that  
9 this is the program that--the Department that we're going to  
10 operate. If we do good things, if we have logic behind our  
11 decisions, if we have a good rationale technical basis for  
12 this, for not only the organization, but the other things  
13 that we're doing, hopefully when people come in, they're  
14 going to say that's a good idea, that's just what I would  
15 have done.

16 But, again, at the end of the day, there's really  
17 no guarantees. We're trying, again, I ask myself this every  
18 night when I go home, does what we do make things safer,  
19 simpler and more reliable. And, whether it's organization,  
20 whether it's leadership, whether it's design, whether it's  
21 the science, and again, you can ask any one of my direct  
22 reports, always ask that question, are our decision, are our  
23 actions consistent with those principles. And, if they are,  
24 I think they stand the test of time.

25 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

1 GARRICK: All right. Bill, Ron and Ali. Bill?

2 MURPHY: Murphy, Board. I want to get that on the  
3 record.

4 You answered this question in part in response to  
5 Andy's question about scheduling. But, one of the big  
6 developments, as I see it, in the program in the last year  
7 has been the concern about million year time frame as opposed  
8 to a 10,000 year time frame. And, I wonder if you perceive  
9 or sense a change in priorities or a set of new scientific or  
10 technical issues that might need to be addressed in response  
11 to that change?

12 GOLAN: Well, I think if you go back to our models, our  
13 models always consider both time frames. And, again, in  
14 terms of the change in priority, I can't comment on what  
15 happened a year or two years or three years ago here. You  
16 know, my priorities, safer, simpler, more reliable. You  
17 know, one of the philosophies I have is that if it's safer,  
18 if it's safe for the worker standing next to it, it's  
19 probably safe for the neighbor, and it's probably safe for  
20 the community here.

21 As we look to the million year time frame in terms  
22 of the period of geologic stability here, you know, our  
23 models can go out that far. One of the things that I will  
24 just say is is that I've been reluctant to give a schedule,  
25 and Andy probably is going to twist my arm at the break here

1 and ask about it, because what we're really trying to focus  
2 on is let's make sure we have all the pieces together, let's  
3 make sure we have the technical basis before we can comment  
4 on what the schedule is going to be. You know, at the end of  
5 the day, schedule is very important, but let's make sure we  
6 have something that we can actually point back to and say  
7 this is the base for it.

8 GARRICK: Ron?

9 LATANISION: Paul, could we turn to the slide on the new  
10 legislation? I don't remember which number that is.

11 GOLAN: The last one.

12 LATANISION: This new legislation is required by the  
13 Policy Act? Is there a time limited mandate attached to it?  
14 I'm wondering what the timing is.

15 GOLAN: The timing is before we get a construction  
16 authorization from the NRC, we're going to need to have some  
17 permanent withdrawal of the land.

18 LATANISION: A permanent--

19 GOLAN: Permanent withdrawal of the land, of the 147,000  
20 acres.

21 LATANISION: Yes.

22 GOLAN: So, in terms of the timing interaction, that's  
23 what would be the connection there.

24 LATANISION: What I thought you said was one of the  
25 motivations was to increase the capacity beyond 70,000 metric

1 tons. Is that also correct?

2 GOLAN: Yes, what we're looking to seek to is take the  
3 Administrative limit off, and make the capacity consistent  
4 with the technical capability of the Project.

5 LATANISION: The thought that I have is that there  
6 clearly is a renewed interest in nuclear electric generation,  
7 but there's also an interest in new designs in terms of  
8 reactors, new fuels, therefore, different waste forms. Is  
9 that something that will be integrated in some fashion into  
10 this new legislation, or is that too far ahead of the game?

11 GOLAN: I think that's too far ahead of the game right  
12 now. What we're trying to deal with is the set of  
13 circumstances that we have today. And, again, you know, the  
14 nuclear movement into the future here, we'll have better  
15 indication of what that's going to mean to the repository.  
16 After we understand that and consider it, it will be time to  
17 say what exactly will happen in terms of any type of  
18 legislation, or not.

19 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

20 GARRICK: Ali?

21 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

22 Back to your organization chart. Which one of  
23 these offices has the most direct responsibility of  
24 interacting with the utility?

25 GOLAN: Chris Kouts.

1           MOSLEH: I see. And, then, which one would be  
2 responsible for integrated analyses of the TSPA?

3           GOLAN: Again, the integrating analysis, you know, Russ  
4 Dyer here is going to be my point person, the Office of Chief  
5 Scientist is going to be responsible for the TSPA, so he's  
6 going to have to integrate that with our regulatory  
7 authority, Mark Williams. And, then, again, at the end of  
8 the day here, in terms of other management processes, such as  
9 configuration controls, it would have to be coordinated, if  
10 we're going to make a change, we'd want the change to be  
11 documented, and we want the change to be promulgated, and  
12 that would happen through the Office of Project Control here  
13 with Ken Powers.

14          GARRICK: Okay, we have a couple of people that have  
15 already asked questions wanting to ask some more, but before  
16 they do that, I'm going to get a few licks in. The privilege  
17 of the Chairman, but I'll try to be brief.

18                 Paul, you didn't say anything about the Science and  
19 Technology Program. And of course, a good deal of the  
20 information that this Board has received to answer a lot of  
21 the questions we have come from that Program. Can you say  
22 something about it?

23          GOLAN: Sure. Science and Technology is a large part of  
24 this Project. And, again, in trying to keep my comments to  
25 the prescribed time this morning, I limited them. We would

1 be more than happy to write a mission and function statement  
2 of the entire organization for the Board. But, the Science  
3 and Technology people work for the Office of the Chief  
4 Scientist. So, the people that you've been working with  
5 before, John Rangles and company, they're working in this  
6 office right here. We want to bring the Science and  
7 Technology together here.

8 GARRICK: Okay. I think that we're very interested,  
9 too, in following the level of effort that has been dedicated  
10 to science and technology, particularly in the areas that  
11 you've heard us identify frequently in the letter to you and  
12 in today's opening remarks, and the meeting yesterday. We're  
13 very interested in being able to map as much as we can from  
14 the Science and Technology Program to these questions as  
15 possible. So, we're most anxious to see that Program being  
16 viable and move forward.

17 In that connection, you've made frequent reference  
18 to independent review and peer review, and made specific  
19 reference to independent review regarding the infiltration  
20 rate estimates that will be coming out of Sandia. Is that  
21 the kind of thing that ORISE will be doing?

22 GOLAN: Yes, they will.

23 GARRICK: Now, how is ORISE budgeted?

24 GOLAN: Well, in this fiscal year, we have about \$2  
25 million on that instrument. As we go through the fiscal year

1 2007 process, if the Department receives about what it would  
2 cost, we're looking at about \$3 million for that next year.

3 GARRICK: About \$3 million next year?

4 GOLAN: Yes, sir.

5 GARRICK: Yes. Okay, And, I'll cut off most of my  
6 other questions, because I had several, but one thing, and  
7 the only thing I'd say about the organization is that the  
8 Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management does more  
9 than just the Project. Has anybody challenged--and, like  
10 Andy, I have managed organizations that are under the gun  
11 from clients to get projects done, and I have been monitor in  
12 terms of the level of effort that every individual whose name  
13 is on the organization chart with respect to that project.  
14 Can you say something about the level of effort, the time  
15 commitment to the Yucca Mountain Project of that top layer,  
16 of these individuals? Because I know some of these people  
17 have other things that they have to do.

18 GOLAN: Are we talking about this box here, or this  
19 here?

20 GARRICK: No, I'm talking about the Science, Design,  
21 License, Build, Operate, that's the working, those are the  
22 offices that, as I understand it, are going to be making the  
23 Yucca Mountain Project happen.

24 GOLAN: And, the question is what level of--

25 GARRICK: The question is what's the level of effort of

1 these people to Yucca Mountain? What percentage of the time  
2 do they really dedicate to the Project? I think one of the  
3 concerns that the Board has is that in order for a project of  
4 this complexity and this magnitude to really happen, there  
5 needs to be a, as you've said yourself many times, an  
6 unbelievable amount of dedication and focus and commitment.  
7 And, I guess we're looking to not only achieve the Project,  
8 but to achieve what other Board members have talked about in  
9 terms of integration and all of the problem solving that goes  
10 with it.

11           We know that a lot of time is taken in other  
12 things, in budget meetings, in planning meetings, and  
13 managing the Science and Technology Program, that is not  
14 necessarily Yucca Mountain specific, et cetera, et cetera.  
15 So, what I'm trying to get at is where are the people that  
16 are really 100 percent motivated, dedicated, and committed to  
17 this Project?

18       GOLAN: Let me say a couple things. First of all, this  
19 guy's commitment is 100 percent, and I will say this, I've  
20 spent time in budget and planning meetings, but that supports  
21 our cost.

22       GARRICK: Right.

23       GOLAN: If these guys aren't 110 percent, I would be a  
24 little bit surprised here. I will say this. We as an  
25 organization spend too much time in meetings.

1 GARRICK: I agree.

2 GOLAN: Far too much time in meetings. I see people  
3 scheduled, and they're double and triple booked for ten hours  
4 a day. And, a lot of those meetings aren't to make  
5 decisions. A lot of the meetings are for information  
6 exchange. And, so, management goal is that we have the  
7 primary purpose for a meeting is to make a decision, and I am  
8 working, and, again, you could talk to any one of my direct  
9 reports here, I ask them, challenge them how much time are  
10 you spending in meetings, and, over time, I think you will  
11 find that the amount of time they're spending in those  
12 meetings, in information meetings, has gone down, but I still  
13 think we spend far too much today. Again, that's one of my  
14 challenges, and that's one of these challenges for everybody  
15 here, is effective use of their time. Less time in meetings,  
16 more time communicating, more time doing the necessary  
17 management and leadership work necessary to move this Project  
18 forward. And, you can't do it with--you know, I liken it to  
19 you can't do it if you're just talking to the same people for  
20 ten hours a day.

21 GARRICK: That's right. All right, we've got to wrap up  
22 in a couple of minutes here. But, Mark, you have a short  
23 question, I hope?

24 ABKOWITZ: A very short question, and I think it's a  
25 good segue from the last comment. Abkowitz, Board.

1           Given that you are accountable for integrating this  
2 project seamlessly, and given that you think you spend too  
3 much time in meetings, I was just curious if you're going to  
4 be staying with us for the rest of today's. Because the TAD  
5 Project cuts across just about every box on the diagram.

6           GOLAN: Yes, I am.

7           ABKOWITZ: Okay, we look forward to it.

8           GARRICK: Andy?

9           KADAK: Yes. Kadak, Board.

10           We've had a new wrinkle with this Global Nuclear  
11 Energy Partnership, and I'm wondering what contingency plans  
12 you are making regarding that project, specifically relative  
13 to waste forms. And, clearly, waste forms are a strong  
14 aspect of licensing this repository, and from what I  
15 understand from the GNEP program, that waste form is yet to  
16 be defined.

17           GOLAN: I'll just talk briefly about GNEP here. The  
18 Secretary asked me to run the Yucca Mountain Project, and  
19 that's what my job is, and that's what the job of this office  
20 is. The Global Nuclear Energy Partnership is an office run  
21 out of the Office of Nuclear Energy within the Department.  
22 Dennis Spurgeon is now the Assistant Secretary for that.  
23 And, while the benefit of GNEP are tremendously powerful, you  
24 look into the future, in 10, 20, 30 years from actually  
25 seeing that, that whole process be completed.

1           In a license application today, we contemplate  
2 reprocessed waste from West Valley, from Savannah River, from  
3 Hanford, from Idaho, and I know all about that waste here.  
4 Well, in some sense, we have already looked at what  
5 reprocessed waste looks like, and it's already incorporated  
6 into our waste acceptance criteria. But, we're proceeding  
7 along with our base case. I think it's about 13,000 tons, or  
8 so, of reprocessed waste that exists today. If you look at  
9 it, I think, under this scenario here, we're looking at about  
10 6,500 tons of that waste actually coming to Yucca Mountain.  
11 I think that's half of that would come to Yucca Mountain.  
12 But, we're proceeding along with our base case.

13           Yes, if the GNEP technologies come through in the  
14 future, will we consider it? But, right now, we have to go  
15 to something, and that something is our base case, the same  
16 base case that we had in January of this year, and it didn't  
17 change with GNEP. Now, we stay close, keep an ear to the  
18 ground on what the GNEP folks are doing, but, remember,  
19 that's a longer term proposition. This is a near-term  
20 proposition that we're moving forward on.

21       KADAK: So, no impact, basically?

22       GOLAN: No.

23       GARRICK: Okay. Well, thanks very much, Paul. We hope  
24 the time you spend with us today is not logged as speeding  
25 time, and, in any event, that it is very much worth your

1 time.

2           So, I am now going to ask Mark to take over and  
3 introduce the next comments.

4           ABKOWITZ: Thank you, John. Good morning.

5           As Chairman Garrick noted, I chair the Panel on the  
6 Waste Management System. And, Dr. Garrick has asked me to  
7 lead discussions today on the TAD system, and I am pleased to  
8 do so.

9           I'd like to start this session with just a few  
10 remarks from the perspective of the Board, and then we'll get  
11 right into the presentations.

12           As most of you know, until recently, planned  
13 operations at the surface facilities involved removal of  
14 individual spent fuel assemblies from transportation casks,  
15 and placing them into packages for disposal, a process that  
16 could have resulted in as many as four lifts for an  
17 individual assembly. A canister-based system would  
18 substantially reduce the number of lifts needed because the  
19 entire contents of a canister can be transferred in a single  
20 lift. Reducing the number of lifts can improve facility  
21 throughput and reduce the potential for accidents during  
22 lifts.

23           A canister-based system also has the potential to  
24 simplify the design of the surface facilities. If individual  
25 spent fuel assemblies are to be handled at Yucca Mountain,

1 there could be a concern about oxidation of any assemblies  
2 that have undetected failures in the cladding. With a  
3 canister-based system, those assemblies that are sealed in  
4 canisters would not be handled in air, so concerns about  
5 oxidation would be reduced. It might not be possible to use  
6 a canister-based system for all the spent fuel destined for  
7 Yucca Mountain, so some capability to handle bare spent fuel  
8 might still be needed. However, the size of such a facility  
9 presumably would be fairly small if the bulk of the spent  
10 fuel can be handled in canisters. We understand that the  
11 DOE's current proposal involves wet handling of bare spent  
12 fuel, so the potential difficulties involving an inert  
13 atmosphere can be avoided.

14           The Board is aware, however, that there is no free  
15 lunch here. There is a potential for a canister-based system  
16 to increase the cost or the complexity of the overall system.  
17 For example, it might be difficult to achieve an optimal  
18 thermal blending of spent fuel assemblies, resulting in an  
19 increased need for surface aging capacity, longer-duration  
20 ventilation of the underground part of the repository, or  
21 other measures to deal with the decay heat from spent fuel.  
22 Also, by the time a canister-based system could be put into  
23 operation, which we understand could be a decade, or so, in  
24 the future, a significant amount of spent fuel will have been  
25 placed into dry storage casks that may not be compatible with

1 DOE's TAD system. The need to transport and dispose of that  
2 fuel, in addition to fuel initially placed into canisters,  
3 adds complexity to the overall system.

4           So, with that as background, the two primary  
5 objectives of today's TAD session are, first, to examine the  
6 effects of a canister-based system on the overall performance  
7 of the repository system, including waste acceptance,  
8 transportation, surface facility operations, emplacement, and  
9 long-term waste isolation.

10           Secondly, to help determine whether adoption of a  
11 canister-based system would improve or reduce integration of  
12 the equipment, facilities, and operations needed to move  
13 spent fuel from reactors to final disposal underground at  
14 Yucca Mountain.

15           Our program is structured as follows. Chris Kouts  
16 of the Department of Energy will begin this session by giving  
17 an overview of the TAD concept. While the Board has some  
18 familiarity with the TAD concept, we also recognize that this  
19 has been evolving over the last several months, and we look  
20 forward to an update on the current status of the TAD  
21 proposal.

22           If a canister-based system is to succeed, I think  
23 we all recognize that significant participation and  
24 acceptance of the proposal will be needed from two particular  
25 industries: the utilities who must be willing to order, load,

1 and seal the canisters, and the cask vendors who will design  
2 and fabricate the canisters and associated transportation and  
3 aging casks. Today, we will hear a joint presentation by  
4 representatives of these industries to get their perspectives  
5 on the TAD concept.

6           After lunch, Chris Kouts will come up to bat again  
7 to present an overview of the technical analyses that will  
8 support a decision to adopt, or to reject, the TAD proposal.

9   Among other things, we hope that this presentation will tell  
10 us both the assumptions that have been made in defining the  
11 analyses, as well as analysis results and interpretations.  
12 Of particular interest is how much spent fuel can be  
13 realistically shipped and disposed of using TAD, what might  
14 happen to the spent fuel that will have been placed in dry  
15 storage before TADs become available, how TADs would affect  
16 operation of the transportation system for shipping spent  
17 fuel, and how a canister-based system might affect thermal  
18 management of the repository system, waste emplacement, and  
19 long-term performance of the repository system.

20           The final presentation in the TAD component of  
21 today's meeting will focus on the effect of the TAD decision  
22 on surface facility design. DOE's Paul Harrington will be  
23 offering these comments.

24           So, I'd like to invite Chris Kouts to come up to  
25 the podium, and begin the session.

1           As background, Chris has served in various  
2 management and technical positions in the Office of Civilian  
3 Radioactive Waste Management and the U.S. Department of  
4 Energy. He has been responsible for managing overall program  
5 policy-related activities, including the development of  
6 program strategic and contingency plans, interactions with  
7 Congress on policy matters, and activities for storing and  
8 transporting spent nuclear fuel and nuclear waste.

9           Chris?

10          KOUTS: Thank you, Dr. Abkowitz.

11           Thank you. It's a pleasure to be here in front of  
12 the Board again, and I'm going to try to give the perspective  
13 of where the Department is in terms of developing of the TAD  
14 concept, and walk through the implementation steps that the  
15 Department is going to consider.

16           As Paul indicated, and the Board is aware, the  
17 Department is in the process of examining the approach of a  
18 canister-based system, basically dealing with the transport,  
19 aging and disposal of spent fuel in a primarily canister-  
20 based system. This would have particular advantages and  
21 benefits that we'll talk about in a little while, and I'll  
22 discuss this afternoon. We're also in the process of  
23 considering the approach to provide incentives to the vendors  
24 to develop these systems, and also for the industry to  
25 utilize them.

1           If we go to the next slide, the TAD system has the  
2 unique advantage of standardizing the system of at-reactor  
3 storage, of transport, repository aging, and disposal, that  
4 potentially can allow the integration of commercial spent  
5 nuclear fuel and the whole process of the handling of these  
6 materials from the facility sites to the repository. It has  
7 the benefits of utilizing the facility packaging and handling  
8 experience at reactors to eventually the packaging that would  
9 historically have been done at the repository. And, it has  
10 the substantial benefits at the repository from the  
11 standpoint of reducing worker exposure, reducing the amount  
12 of low-level radioactive waste generation at the site. It  
13 reduces the cost and complexity of our facilities that we  
14 have to have on site in order to deal with these canisters,  
15 and it also, as the Board and Dr. Garrick indicated, can  
16 reduce a variety of technical issues that we have to deal  
17 with in the licensing of our facility.

18           If we can go to the next slide? Performance  
19 specifications. The task for the Department is to once we  
20 have approval, as Paul indicated, from the Secretary's office  
21 to proceed with the canister-based approach, is to issue a  
22 performance-based standard from which the vendor, at the  
23 utility site right now, will develop various designs related  
24 to that specification. There are actually about seven  
25 different areas that we would expect that the vendors would

1 have to deal with. The first is the TAD canister itself. It  
2 would have to deal with that canister would have to meet the  
3 requirements of Part 71, Part 72, and also meet our disposal  
4 specifications, and our use in the repository.

5           The vendors also would need to develop a  
6 transportation overpack that takes the canister from the  
7 utility site, the canister would be placed in the  
8 transportation overpack, and moved over the rail lines of  
9 this Nation to the repository site. Also, a transportation  
10 skid would be necessary in order to handle that.

11           There are four additional aspects of that  
12 specification that would deal with handling on site at the  
13 repository that has to do with the type of lifting devices  
14 that we would use with these materials, a shielded transfer  
15 cask that we would use on site at the repository, an aging  
16 overpack in case we would need to age that canister. We  
17 would need a long-term thermal goal, and also an on-site  
18 transporter. Now, these are specific to our needs at the  
19 repository. Any needs that the utilities might have, the  
20 vendors would work directly with the utilities to develop  
21 whatever equipment is needed on site at the utilities to  
22 handle these materials on site, there are similar devices to  
23 lift these materials, lift the canisters off of similar  
24 devices for on-site transport and for transport casks to move  
25 them into transportation casks.

1           Let's go to the next slide. The performance  
2 specifications that are currently being developed, we have  
3 not received this, we have asked Bechtel to develop that for  
4 us. We have not received that yet from Bechtel, but our  
5 expectations are that these requirements will look at, will  
6 have to be consistent with our long-term TSPA. In other  
7 words, whatever designs these canisters, or the vendors come  
8 up with, those designs have to meet our long-term performance  
9 goals, have to be consistent with our TSPA, and should  
10 effectively mirror what our current waste package design  
11 configurations are.

12           I should say also that we're leaving it up to the  
13 vendors to determine what waste fuels they will cover, the  
14 ones that they're most comfortable with in terms of what  
15 facilities they deal with, what other reactor sites they deal  
16 with. They will be looking specifically on those, and we'll  
17 have to make sure that we get coverage for all the fuel  
18 types, and we will be monitoring that very carefully. But,  
19 basically, that's going to be something that the private  
20 industry will drive.

21           We will also have to, in the performance  
22 specifications, identify any needs that we might have for  
23 handling these materials on site. And, of course, any  
24 operational requirements, in terms of how you might require  
25 the utilities to verify that they have loaded and provided

1 these canisters in a manner that we can accept them into the  
2 repository site for aging and disposal.

3           Our licensing approach, if I can go to the next  
4 slide, is essentially to issue this, the performance  
5 specification, and the vendors will be responsible to work  
6 directly with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in terms of  
7 getting certification for Part 71, which is for transport,  
8 and for Part 72, which is on-site storage at utility sites.  
9 Part 63 will be the responsibility of the Department, and our  
10 intent is to have the performance specifications as part of  
11 the license application, such that the TSPA that we have will  
12 be consistent with the performance specification that we  
13 issue hopefully later this year.

14           Now, the Department will be intimately involved  
15 with the vendors at every step along the way. Once they  
16 develop a conceptual design, the Department will have to  
17 review that, and determine whether or not it meets our long-  
18 term disposal needs, and also meets our on-site handling  
19 needs. As they go through the certification process with the  
20 NRC for both 72 and 71, if there are any changes that happen  
21 during that licensing process, they will have to come back to  
22 the Department and, again, we will have to determine whether  
23 or not that canister design is still in concert and  
24 essentially consistent with and meets our performance  
25 specifications.

1           So, although the Department will issue the  
2 specifications, we will be involved at every step along the  
3 way should there be any changes. I'll also talk about this  
4 later. But, if there are any changes as we go through the  
5 licensing process, after we go through NRC review with the  
6 repository, if there are changes associated with the  
7 performance specs that occur, then we will have to make sure  
8 that the vendors are aware of that, and can accommodate any  
9 changes in order to make this compatible with our long-term  
10 disposal.

11           If we can go to the next slide? As I said earlier,  
12 we're planning to, assuming we can work out the details,  
13 after we receive it and review it and are comfortable with  
14 it, we will issue that to the public, the performance  
15 specifications to the public, and essentially, we will  
16 solicit TAD concept design. At that point in time, after  
17 those designs are developed, we will review them again to  
18 make sure that they are consistent with our specifications.  
19 And, upon DOE approval of those designs, at that point, the  
20 vendors will make representations to the NRC for  
21 certification of the specific design.

22           I think I've covered basically Slide 8. If there  
23 are any modifications, again, in the development of the  
24 designs, the NRC reviews. Again, the Department has to again  
25 review those modifications to make sure that it's still

1 consistent with our disposal specifications.

2           Slide 9. Once we receive, or the vendors receive  
3 Part 71 and 72 certification, we will develop essentially a  
4 list of those systems that are compatible and are acceptable,  
5 and if that list changes as we go through various evolutions  
6 of the TAD design, we will update that list as appropriate.

7           Go to Slide 10. Once we get through certification,  
8 the cask vendors will begin to fabricate, and the utilities  
9 will begin to deploy this.

10           I will talk about, for a moment, the decision on  
11 the part of the utilities to use these for at-reactor storage  
12 on their sites will be a utility decision. It will not be a  
13 Departmental decision. The Department, according to the  
14 Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and I think it's been upheld by the  
15 courts, can in no way provide any funding to utilities for  
16 storage of their materials on site. That's the  
17 responsibility of the utility industry. However, should they  
18 intend to do that, as the fabrication occurs and as we've  
19 heard before at utility sites, we have to be assured that  
20 they meet our disposal specifications at each step along the  
21 way. And, any modifications that might arise from the  
22 fabrication of these materials, again, the Department will  
23 have to be involved in that process, and make sure, again,  
24 that any modifications that have been made in no way affect  
25 the ability of the Department to demonstrate compliance with

1 the long-term disposal needs of the repository.

2           Similarly, if we go to Slide 11, if utility sites  
3 load the materials, and load spent fuel into these canisters,  
4 we have to also make sure that they do it in compliance with  
5 procedures, according to an NRC approved QA program. And,  
6 before we would take them from the utility sites, we would  
7 have to make sure that the utilities would certify that they  
8 have followed basically all our verification requirements in  
9 order to satisfy the Department that, again, at every step  
10 along the way, these materials and these canisters can be  
11 disposed of.

12           We would also want to emphasize the fact that DOE  
13 asserts no regulatory control over utility sites. That is  
14 the purview of the utilities. They are private businesses,  
15 and the Department has no regulatory authority over any of  
16 their operations on their site.

17           When we get to waste acceptance operations, Slide  
18 12, assuming that the utility begins to move fuel from the  
19 pool, we will provide a TAD canister and a TAD overpack,  
20 which the utilities essentially will load the canister,  
21 according to our needs and specifications, place it in the  
22 transportation overpack, and then we will receive, assuming  
23 all the paperwork is appropriate and done and has been  
24 certified by the utility, then we will accept that at the  
25 reactor gate. If the utility site has secured these and used

1 them on-site, then we won't provide them, obviously, another  
2 canister. We'll basically give them an overpack, which they  
3 will load their canister into, and we will, again, take title  
4 to it at the reactor gate.

5           Now, if you go to Slide 13, assuming that the  
6 utilities have loaded appropriately, and have certified to  
7 the Department that they followed our verification  
8 requirement, at that point in time, we transport it, and  
9 there are no off-normal events, essentially, the Department  
10 will review those canisters suitable for on-site aging at the  
11 repository, or disposal directly underground and be placed  
12 inside of an emplacement drift.

13           If there is an off-normal event after we have taken  
14 possession of the TAD, then the Department would have to  
15 analyze whether or not that off-normal event would have  
16 affected the ability of the canister in order to meet our  
17 long-term disposal requirements. And if we do make that  
18 determination, then we'll have to remediate that, and  
19 potentially repackage it, again, in the case of an off-normal  
20 event that occurs either over the road or occurs at the  
21 repository site.

22           In conclusion, we feel that TAD systems will  
23 enhance the management and disposal operations. As I  
24 mentioned earlier, the benefits associated with this can be  
25 substantial to the Department. Our expectation and our

1 intent is that the TAD performance specifications will  
2 comprise part of the license application. We're going to  
3 rely on the commercial industry to design and engineer TAD  
4 system components, which is consistent with the Nuclear Waste  
5 Policy Act. That basically directs the Department to use  
6 private industry to the maximum extent feasible in the  
7 transportation arena.

8           The final slide, the Department will be involved at  
9 every step along the way, from the development of the design,  
10 to the licensing process with the NRC, to the fabrication  
11 process, to the loading process, every step along the way in  
12 making sure that these canisters are handled, developed and  
13 designed, licensed, fabricated and loaded according to our  
14 specific needs at the repository. And the final oversight in  
15 our list at the NRC, they have regulatory authority for Part  
16 71, and 72, and 63.

17           And, with that, I'll be happy to answer any  
18 questions that the Board might have.

19           ABKOWITZ: Okay. Let's start with Dr. Latanision, then  
20 Dr. Petroski, Kadak, and Garrick.

21           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22           Chris, I know we're going to hear from industry  
23 representatives later today, but I'd just like to get your  
24 take at this point. Do you sense that the vendors and  
25 utilities would buy into this concept, or are close to buying

1 in? What is your sense of their reaction to this?

2 KOUTS: Well, I think they'll speak for themselves, but  
3 we have had several meetings with the vendors and with the  
4 utility industry on this. I think they are supportive of the  
5 approach, especially the concept that we're going to rely on  
6 industry to develop these. I think we have had some very  
7 good discussions on technical issues associated with the  
8 implementation of this, and what aspects of the performance  
9 specifications would effectively create issues for the  
10 vendors in order to get 71 and 72 certification. And,  
11 there's been a good give and take.

12 I think the utility industry, from my interactions  
13 with them, and Mr. McCullum will be talking later, but I  
14 think they're supportive. I think that they feel that this  
15 can help the implementation of the repository, and get to the  
16 point I think where the industry wants to be, which is to get  
17 the fuel off their sites. That's not to say there aren't  
18 technical issues that we're going to have to work through,  
19 and I think we have had some good discussions about those,  
20 but I don't see any insurmountable issues at this point. If  
21 there are issues that we've had to go back and look at what  
22 potential impacts on our TSPA might be, carbon in the waste  
23 package has been an issue. We're looking at that.

24 The vendors have a substantial problem with that,  
25 and we're looking at how we might deal with that. Carbon is

1 important, Russ can certainly explain why we need carbon in  
2 the waste package, because it does have the ability to retard  
3 radionuclide transport. But, we'll have to basically get to  
4 a trade-off process and make some decisions as to how best to  
5 go forward. But, I think my impression, and I've been at all  
6 the meetings, and we're going to hold more meetings, has been  
7 fairly positive, a very positive dialogue, and I think the  
8 industry is supportive.

9 LATANISION: Thank you.

10 ABKOWITZ: Henry?

11 PETROSKI: Petroski, Board.

12 Maybe you could clarify something for me. We heard  
13 Paul Golan talk about two designs for clean canisters, and  
14 they were going to be compared, the better one chosen, I  
15 assume. How does that fit in with what you've just  
16 described, where the utilities or the vendors are going to  
17 effectively design the canisters. Are we talking about a  
18 conceptual design versus detailed design?

19 KOUTS: I think what Paul was referring to is that the  
20 contractors had competing designs for the surface facilities  
21 at the repository site. This would all be handled in the  
22 same canisters to meet the same performance specs. So to the  
23 extent that--as we go forward with the industry, yes, they  
24 will have designs. We have, our specification will have  
25 specific weight limits, will have specific length and size

1 requirements associated with it. And, the facility designs  
2 will all be compatible with that, regardless of which  
3 approach, design approach, we take for surface facilities.

4           So, the integral part that these individual  
5 facilities will be handling will be the same. And, I think  
6 the approach that we're taking using private industry to deal  
7 with that, I think is the right one, and I think there's been  
8 a similar concept in the past, back in the Nineties, and I  
9 think that trying to go with one design, there's a major  
10 roadblock to its implementation, and I think that having  
11 competing designs within the development of a canister, I  
12 think is really the best way to go, and I think it's been  
13 endorsed by the vendors and also by the utility industry.  
14 You can ask them that when they have their opportunity to  
15 speak.

16           ABKOWITZ: Andy?

17           KADAK: Yes, Kadak, Board.

18           I'm trying to get a grasp of the logistics here.  
19 It's clear that the industry can design transport canisters  
20 and storage canisters for Part 71 and Part 72. What isn't  
21 clear is if you can dispose of those canisters, which you  
22 won't find out until after the licensing procedure is over,  
23 so, I'm wondering how this fits. Would you try to explain  
24 that for me, please?

25           KOUTS: Well, you're correct, Dr. Kadak, that the

1 existing dry storage technology has been around at reactor  
2 sites right now, in the Department's mind, so our disposal  
3 concept requires criticality controls that do not exist in  
4 those canisters. But, those canisters, in many cases, are  
5 larger and don't fit our thermal goals, and so forth. So,  
6 the concept here is that we want to proceed with a design of  
7 the canisters based on what we know now. And, one of the  
8 issues we're going to have to deal with is the risk that as  
9 we move forward, that those specifications may change as we  
10 go through the licensing process for the repository, and  
11 that's an issue we're working on now, and it's something that  
12 we're going to have to deal with. The utility industry has  
13 made that comment to us, about if they move down the path of  
14 implementing this based on a design that is developed based  
15 on a specification that we issue this year, how is the  
16 Department going to help the utilities with that risk. And,  
17 that's an issue that we're working on, and we plan to address  
18 that in the implementation of this as we move forward.

19 KADAK: You haven't really answered my question. If the  
20 final determination relative to disposability of these  
21 canisters will not be made until let's just say seven years  
22 from now, and you're now asking cask vendors to design TADs  
23 to what you think the specifications will have to be, and  
24 suppose they--would you expect them to start building these  
25 things now, or not?

1           KOUTS: Well, let's talk a little bit about the time  
2 frame involved. Assuming that we issue a specification later  
3 this year, sometime later this summer after we make a  
4 decision to build. If it's likely that the vendors probably  
5 could not be before the NRC for another two to three years  
6 with 72 and 71 designs, they will probably go forward with  
7 on-site storage designs first, and then probably go through  
8 certification of that later, then, you'd have to go through  
9 the NRC licensing process. So, I guess what I'm trying to  
10 imply to you is that as we move forward, if we see changes,  
11 then we'll have to adjust to that. And, if there are  
12 changes, then, obviously, the implementation of this will be  
13 deferred.

14           I think this is going to be something that we're  
15 going to have to deal with. I agree with you from the  
16 standpoint it will not be a disposable canister until the  
17 repository receives a construction authorization from the NRC  
18 and we get final approval of the performance specification  
19 from the NRC. However, the Department has taken this  
20 approach now. We feel we can potentially deal with that  
21 risk. We know a lot more today than we did ten to twelve  
22 years ago when we went down this path.

23           Back then, we didn't have an EPA standard. Our  
24 concept of the repository disposal strategy was substantially  
25 different than it is now, and I think it comes down to the

1 level of confidence that the Department has in its approach.  
2 And, I think we are much more confident in our approach for  
3 disposal today than we were ten years ago. I will fully  
4 concede your point that the ultimate arbiter of this will be  
5 the NRC, and we won't know for sure until it's licensed.  
6 However, if we want to get these systems out to the utility  
7 sites in the near-term, we need to start working on that now,  
8 and we can adjust the process as we move forward.

9       KADAK: Just one other question. It gets to the  
10 technical specification, the performance specifications. It  
11 appears that the TSPA is going to be the criteria on which  
12 these TADs will be developed, and we've been looking at this  
13 for some time now relative to the maximum kilowatt loading,  
14 and heat transfer characteristics, and temperature  
15 requirements, and so forth, for the repository. That's a  
16 fairly inflexible criteria, and one of the things that you  
17 heard Dr. Garrick mention was that we have some questions  
18 about the bases for those criteria.

19       What flexibility are you going to have or give to  
20 the vendors to allow them to maximize the value of this TAD  
21 relative to the repository, and their needs, which is storing  
22 as much spent fuel as possible in their dry cask storage  
23 systems?

24       KOUTS: I think we're talking about a couple of issues  
25 when we discussed that approach. First of all the design of

1 the TAD itself, basically it has to do with a range of fuel  
2 types, a range of fuel types, and a range of burn-ups, and a  
3 range of ages, basically at least a five year cool. So the  
4 design ability of that canister to handle spent fuel will be  
5 across a range of parameters of fuel. So, that's one issue.

6           The next issue is, and I think what you're getting  
7 to, is how do you operate the system effectively and  
8 efficiently to meet our thermal goals, and how much aging  
9 will we have on site, and the ability of the utilities to  
10 come close to our thermal goals so the system operates  
11 efficiently and effectively. We don't have to have a lot of  
12 storage on site. The facilities basically can move their  
13 fuel when they need to. And, I think in many of the analyses  
14 that we have done in the total systems model, and I'll speak  
15 to that this afternoon. I think that's a workable issue.

16           Remember, the 11.8 kilowatt per package is the  
17 thermal goal that we need to meet for emplacement purposes.  
18 That doesn't necessarily apply for when we begin to accept  
19 these from reactor sites. Utilities, I think will work with  
20 us to try to meet our thermal goals. If they can't, then  
21 they will bring the canisters on site, and we will age them  
22 until we're ready to emplace them.

23           So, again, the design needs to be able to handle a  
24 wide range of fuel types and burn-ups and ages. The actual  
25 implementation of it and the optimization of how the system

1 works, I think will evolve and we will have to do the best we  
2 can based on when we begin to pick up what the utilities have  
3 on site, and their ability to work with us on those types of  
4 issues.

5 KADAK: When can we see the performance spec?

6 KOUTS: The performance spec? Right now, the Department  
7 doesn't have it from Bechtel. So, I can't provide that to  
8 you. We hope to get that in the near term. At that point,  
9 the Board has access to all our documents, certainly we can  
10 make that available to you.

11 ABKOWITZ: John?

12 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

13 I would assume, Chris, that success of this  
14 operation is somewhat akin to the success of any operation  
15 that involves materials handling and throughput. Given that  
16 the utilities are pretty much able to send stuff whenever and  
17 how much and in whatever volumes they please, essentially at  
18 any time, and given the pressure that's kind of on the  
19 Project to not have any more than a certain level of on-site  
20 storage, what are your thoughts about how you're going to  
21 manage the waste streams to the repository?

22 We hear a lot about you having to have flexibility,  
23 a lot of flexibility, but we also hear that it doesn't seem  
24 to apply as much to the originators, that is, the matter of  
25 flexibility. How are you going to manage that?

1           KOUTS: Well, I think the best way to answer that  
2 question is that the Department does have a contractual  
3 arrangement with the utilities, and we have a contract under  
4 which we will have to operate. And, there are certain  
5 requirements to that contract. However, in all my  
6 discussions with the utility industry, my expectation, and I  
7 think their expectation, is that they will work with the  
8 Department to try to meet our needs at the repository as well  
9 as their needs at their sites. So, I don't look at it as if  
10 the waste generators are not going to be supportive of the  
11 process, and are not going to try to work with the Department  
12 to try to make the system operate efficiently. And, I think  
13 we should ask that question also to the industry  
14 representatives which you're going to have following me.

15           But, I think we have to design the system such that  
16 we can handle all the fuel types and deal with the anomalies,  
17 if you will. But, I think when we get to the actual  
18 operation, my expectation will be that, again, that if the  
19 generators will work with us, try to meet our thermal goals.  
20 If they can't, then hopefully, they'll be close so our aging  
21 on site will be limited, and we can move forward with the  
22 system in a reasonably optimized fashion.

23           GARRICK: One of the other things that I was curious  
24 about is were other alternatives considered to the vendors  
25 having to license their canisters?

1           KOUTS: We certainly thought about other alternatives.  
2 I think, however, I guess my response to that would be that  
3 the vendors have much more experience than the Department  
4 does in terms of dealing with the certification of canisters  
5 and transportation systems associated with the TAD, and they  
6 would be far more effective in moving that issue forward than  
7 the Department will, or requiring that expertise. I think  
8 that the history of the implementation of this program, and  
9 when I headed the transportation program back in the late  
10 Eighties when we were developing our own casks, and we were  
11 doing it under DOE contract, we were still using private  
12 industry at every step along the way to deal with those  
13 interactions.

14           And, I think it's the Department's view, and I  
15 think it's the right view, that we need to use the experience  
16 of the vendors, and their expertise in terms of how to get  
17 these things done, licensed, certified, if you will, and,  
18 also, since they have to essentially be used at utility  
19 sites, they work with the utility sites every day in terms of  
20 the implementation of dry storage systems, so they would have  
21 the most information available. What we want to do is to tap  
22 that expertise in order to move this initiative forward.

23           GARRICK: Okay, thank you.

24           ABKOWITZ: Howard?

25           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

1           I just had the same question as Henry Petroski, but  
2 I didn't understand the answer. I heard Paul Golan say that  
3 he has two competing designs going--I don't suppose either of  
4 those--are these installed into facility designs, or what?

5           KOUTS: I think what Paul Golan was talking about was  
6 different facility designs, not canister designs, different  
7 facility designs, and, Paul, do you want to--

8           GOLAN: Yes. The design is for the facilities at Yucca  
9 Mountain. And, for instance, when we looked at the design,  
10 it was based on the fact that this is the way we're going to  
11 manage the project risks. When we got our design back, we  
12 had one design that had the fuel shielded at all times. You  
13 could basically walk up to that waste package without being  
14 (inaudible) of the shield. Another aspect of the design,  
15 where instead of moving the fuel through the facility,  
16 (inaudible) as we got into waste package disposal. All the  
17 implements across the waste package, the waste package  
18 basically stayed (inaudible). When we saw that kind of  
19 innovation with the key design, again, we're looking  
20 innovation, we learned a lot of good things by having two  
21 people, two organizations, come with their best ideas.

22           So, as we moved to the next step in the critical  
23 decision process, the critical decision going to conceptual  
24 design (inaudible) down select. From the project management  
25 perspective, and he (inaudible) to see the design, and what

1 we did is we took the design, facility design on the table,  
2 and they were, for instance, you know, looking at one system  
3 that's, for lack of a better word, more trolley based, and  
4 the other is more based on the fact that the waste package  
5 stays (inaudible), We had to see which one (inaudible). and  
6 which one could get a license, and, so, we're keeping those  
7 and at some point before we go to, you know, the detailed  
8 design that we're going to submit to the NRC, we're going to  
9 take one of those, but right now, we want to keep that  
10 information going. Again, what we do is we provide  
11 specifications that your facilities have to be able to  
12 accommodate this kind of waste. And, the two vendors, the  
13 two contractors right now, are giving us their ideas on how  
14 we can best, from a facility perspective, accommodate those  
15 waste packages.

16       ARNOLD: Thank you.

17       ABKOWITZ: Thure?

18       CERLING: Cerling, Board.

19                You spoke very eloquently about how this TAD has  
20 great benefits to the DOE, but you didn't really mention the  
21 benefits to the industry. So, I was just wondering, you  
22 know, what is it, given their existing inventories and other  
23 problems that you feel will make it, or the DOE could do to  
24 make it a benefit to the industry?

25       KOUTS: Well, that's an excellent question, and I think,

1 without getting into some of the measures the Department is  
2 considering in relation to how we might reduce the risk for  
3 the utility industry in the implementation of this concept, I  
4 think what it does provide the industry with is if they  
5 decide to, or obviously, if they need to go to additional dry  
6 storage as they move into the future, they will have a device  
7 that they know the Department will accept without having to  
8 repackage, without having to do anything else with it, which  
9 is something I think that the industry would very much like.

10           So, in that sense, it can help standardize on-site  
11 storage at utility sites, and it also helps standardize the  
12 entire system. We're dealing with essentially the same types  
13 of casks throughout. The utilities will get used to dealing  
14 with those same types of casks. It will help with their  
15 operations. So, when we go down to a standard approach, it  
16 helps a great deal, I think, in terms of providing certainty  
17 about how these materials are going to be handled at the  
18 utility sites, and also how they will be handled within the  
19 waste management system.

20           ABKOWITZ: Ali?

21           MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

22           I'm very interested in the process that you are  
23 taking to develop the performance requirements, and  
24 ultimately, the best performance requirement would be within  
25 a kind of iterative process, optimization. What are your

1 overriding constraints, things that were your anchor points  
2 that you're starting with?

3       KOUTS: I think our approach to this has been not to  
4 perturb, at least in the initial generation path, is not to  
5 perturb our current long-term approach to performance  
6 assessment. We want to have the specifications nearer our  
7 concept of the waste package that the Department wants to  
8 proceed with. This means that the capacity of that TAD,  
9 initial capacity would be 21 pwr's, for the reactor  
10 assemblies. I think that's a constraint that we want to  
11 start with at this point.

12           In addition to that, we want to make sure that our  
13 criticality needs in the underground, what we're going to  
14 have to demonstrate to the NRC about criticality over the  
15 long term, of emplacement, those have to be met. I think  
16 those things are probably paramount in our minds in terms of  
17 the development of the performance specification, and they  
18 need to be consistent with our performance assessment. Also,  
19 the material properties that we need in the waste package in  
20 order to demonstrate long-term performance, all those are  
21 factored into the performance spec as we see it, and those  
22 are reasonably--obviously, those should be the ones. We want  
23 to make sure that the canisters meet Part 71 and 72. The  
24 challenge here, if you will, is our long-term disposal, will  
25 be driven by our total system performance assessment, with

1 the other requirements that you need for 71 and 72, provide  
2 that in the specification, and have the vendors take our  
3 disposal needs, and try to make the 71 requirements and the  
4 72 requirements work.

5 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thanks, Chris. Abkowitz, Board.

6 I'm going to ask a few questions, and then we have  
7 some staff questions, and some Board members that want to ask  
8 additional questions.

9 First of all, what is the realistic schedule for  
10 having TADs available for use? And, just how many years from  
11 now?

12 KOUTS: I would say that we've asked the same questions  
13 to the vendors, and once we've issued the performance spec,  
14 how long before we would expect to have a system operating,  
15 and I would say potentially five or six years.

16 ABKOWITZ: This includes approval from the NRC? I mean,  
17 you're saying six years from this date, it's realistic to  
18 assume that TADs will be delivered to the front doorstep of  
19 the utility, and they're going to use it?

20 KOUTS: I would put it this way. I would say it's five  
21 to six years, and I can't comment whether or not we'd be  
22 through the licensing process, I think we would have designs  
23 that would meet our performance specifications that we would  
24 issue this year. If we were done with the licensing process  
25 at that point, then I would say yes, but that's certainly

1 difficult to handle until the licensing process is finished,  
2 we wouldn't know for sure. But, assuming that the utilities  
3 are willing to assume a certain amount of risk, we could  
4 potentially have them at reactor sites within five or six  
5 years.

6       ABKOWITZ: And, if the TADs are used for on-site  
7 storage, my understanding is that they would be more  
8 expensive per kilowatt hour, per kilowatt than the  
9 traditional storage. So, to use it for on-site storage  
10 without knowing for sure whether they will be taken to the  
11 mountain that way would have to be a DOE initiative?

12       KOUTS: That's what I referred to earlier, is that the  
13 Department is looking at ways that we can address the risk  
14 that the utilities might incur by having these on-site, and  
15 then if for some reason they turn out not be--I mean, we're  
16 looking at that issue, and we have the standard, we  
17 appreciate it, and we--but, I'm not prepared at this point to  
18 discuss how we might do that.

19       ABKOWITZ: Okay. On a parallel track, and please verify  
20 this for me. I think we've had this discussion before, but I  
21 want to make sure I have it straight. The entire TADs  
22 concept requires a rail spur to Yucca Mountain. In other  
23 words, delaying the rail spur or no rail spur has direct and  
24 complete implications on the TAD concept; is that correct?

25       KOUTS: I would certainly agree. It's much easier to

1 move these systems by rail than it would by heavy haul, and  
2 our expectation would be that a rail spur would be needed in  
3 order to move these.

4 ABKOWITZ: Let me rephrase the question? Is there any  
5 point in going on right now that assumes that--that does not  
6 assume a rail spur is in place for moving TADs?

7 KOUTS: Well, the ability of the Department to receive  
8 waste by truck is something that we are looking at. But, we  
9 would not anticipate that we would move TADs by truck, if you  
10 will. We would need a rail spur to do that.

11 ABKOWITZ: So, again, to get back to my original point,  
12 any TAD that's going to move to Yucca Mountain has to be  
13 moved to Yucca Mountain by rail; correct?

14 KOUTS: I would agree with that.

15 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Okay, the next thing I wanted to  
16 ask you about is that I was curious about the meetings with  
17 the utilities and the manufacturers, but you haven't  
18 mentioned anything about having a meeting with NRC. It would  
19 strike me that if those are the people that are going to  
20 pass, you know, if you have to pass the litmus test with, it  
21 would make sense to me that I'd want to engage them early and  
22 frequently. Could you tell me what your relationship is in  
23 that regard?

24 KOUTS: The Department certainly respects the  
25 regulators' view about the implementation of this concept.

1 We have had discussions with the NRC in relation to the  
2 development of a technical exchange that we will have later  
3 this summer after we issue the performance spec. The  
4 discussions with the NRC, it was their desire that they not  
5 have a technical exchange until after the performance spec  
6 was issued. But, we have had discussions with them about the  
7 concept in the context of developing that plan for that  
8 technical exchange, and they're certainly aware of it. NRC  
9 officials--

10 ABKOWITZ: So, if I understand you correctly, the  
11 Department has approached the NRC about getting engaged and  
12 the NRC said we'd rather defer on those discussions until you  
13 have a specification to present to us?

14 KOUTS: That's one of the views. And, also, that the  
15 NRC's view that they have meaningful exchanges with the  
16 Program, they'd like to do it in the public, and the  
17 technical exchange, in their mind, would be most beneficial  
18 after we have had the performance specifications on the  
19 street, hopefully as soon as possible.

20 ABKOWITZ: Okay. And, then, one final question. If we  
21 could go to Slide 13, please?

22 The first bullet, I take, my interpretation of that  
23 bullet is that if someone has stamped certified on the  
24 shipment when it leaves the utility, the reactor site, unless  
25 there's been some upset in transportation, there's no need to

1 verify that things were done correctly. So, we have 70 to 80  
2 different locations that are stamping certified, and as long  
3 as there wasn't an accident during transportation, there's no  
4 need to look at these canisters again. And, I was wondering  
5 if there's been any discussion about having some kind of  
6 sampling strategy in place so that when these canisters  
7 arrive at Yucca, that at least some percentage of them are  
8 opened up for purposes of verifying that the quality control  
9 in 80 different locations is correct?

10 KOUTS: Well, I would submit to you, first of all, that  
11 reactor sites where these will be loaded, and these will be  
12 handled--operate now under NRC qualified QA programs, just as  
13 the Department operates under NRC qualified QA programs. The  
14 certification that we will request the utilities, in our  
15 plan, at least, is to make sure that it's loaded properly, is  
16 something that I don't-- I think the Department needs to be  
17 assured that the canister, when it was fabricated, met the  
18 specifics of the design, it was certified by the NRC, it was  
19 loaded in accordance with the needs of the--the Department's  
20 needs for disposal, that it was properly inerted, that it was  
21 properly dried, inerted and properly sealed. I would submit  
22 to you that if the Department has to go through a process  
23 where, after we take the canister from the utility site, and  
24 we have to open it up in order to determine whether or not it  
25 was properly sealed and whether or not it was properly

1 loaded, I think that defeats the purpose of this concept.

2           The idea was to move away from the handling of bare  
3 spent fuel, and the idea that, again, we're going to have to  
4 go through a sampling, or a sample size or whatever, again  
5 defeats the purpose, and again will defeat the concept of  
6 trying to--my thought here is that once it is properly loaded  
7 and sealed, unless the Department has a reason to believe  
8 that something has happened to that canister from that point  
9 forward, that there is no reason why we could not use it in  
10 aging and put it in the ground. Again, that's the concept.  
11 I'm sure we will have some comments and some thoughts from  
12 the NRC in relation to that, but I would also submit that,  
13 again, we're going from one NRC licensed facility to another  
14 NRC licensed facility, so hopefully there will be some  
15 uniformity of treatment in terms of the quality of how these  
16 materials were originally packaged.

17           ABKOWITZ: Dr. Duquette?

18           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19           My question really, or comment, is really on the  
20 same subject. It seems to me that there are at least two  
21 aspects to the process. One is going to be the transfer of  
22 currently stored waste into TADs. And, the second part of  
23 this is going to be once that presumably is all transferred  
24 into TADs and ready for shipment, there would be another  
25 process that would occur for newly generated waste that was

1 going directly into TADs rather than into interim storage and  
2 into TADs. Do you envision on-site supervision of any kind  
3 by the Department other than just licensing the facility?

4 KOUTS: I'm not quite sure of your question. Are you  
5 talking about at the utility sites?

6 DUQUETTE: Yes, that's correct. At the utility sites.  
7 You're going to have to transfer the waste that's already in  
8 storage at many of the sites. And, that's going to have to  
9 be transferred into TADs before it can be shipped, I presume.  
10 And, then, I presume that the concept is that in the future,  
11 you wouldn't have the same kind of interim storage at the  
12 site, that the transfer would be directly into TADs from the  
13 reactor when waste was generated. And, that means that  
14 you're going to have a large amount of activity initially  
15 with the transfer of the current waste that's already stored  
16 on many of the sites, with, I presume, somewhat of a slower  
17 process after that some years down the line. You mentioned,  
18 I think, just a minute ago, that it would be going from a  
19 licensed facility to another licensed facility. And, I guess  
20 my question is do you envision the Department having to  
21 provide supervisory staff at the sites to make sure  
22 everything is done properly?

23 KOUTS: Well, I'll go back to the bullet I had at the  
24 bottom of one of those slides. The Department has no  
25 regulatory authority whatsoever on the utility sites. Our

1 expectation is that we will have verification requirements,  
2 and the individual utility sites will have to verify that  
3 they met those. The NRC on-site inspectors at those  
4 facilities, they would be overseeing those operations on a  
5 day to day basis, just as they would be at our facilities.  
6 So, my sense is that there will be plenty of NRC oversight on  
7 all the activities.

8           The Department, again, has no regulatory authority  
9 over what happens there. We certainly have an interest and  
10 we want to make sure that it meets our needs, and we will do  
11 that through the proper verification plan. But, right now,  
12 we have no plans or intentions of having personnel on site to  
13 inspect or to deal with that. We really look at that as  
14 responsibility of the utility sites, and I think that's a  
15 fair question to ask the utility representatives that you're  
16 going to have later, whether or not they want DOE on their  
17 sites potentially overseeing their activities.

18           DUQUETTE: Thank you.

19           ABKOWITZ: Andy?

20           KADAK: Kadak, Board.

21           I'm still a little bit struggling to try to  
22 understand. You apparently have refusal rights to accept  
23 spent fuel from the sites. And, the TAD clearly, if it is  
24 licensed and acceptable, is an acceptable waste form you will  
25 take.

1 KOUTS: That's correct.

2 KADAK: And, the expectation is even if it can't be  
3 disposed, you have some obligation to take it, because you  
4 had incented the industry to go in this direction in some  
5 way?

6 KOUTS: Yes.

7 KADAK: However, there's a lot of spent fuels at the  
8 sites now, which is licensed for transport to storage, but  
9 not disposal. Are you saying you will not accept that spent  
10 fuel for shipment to Yucca Mountain until they transfer it to  
11 a TAD?

12 KOUTS: Let me answer that this way, and I'll answer it  
13 legalistically. For over 15 years, the Department has taken  
14 the position that dry storage systems that exist at reactor  
15 sites are not covered by the standard contract. And, I will  
16 submit to you reading March 31 of this year, the Smut case  
17 against the Department, where this issue was (inaudible) by  
18 Judge Braden, who I testified in front of, she agreed with  
19 the government's position that those materials are not  
20 covered by the standard contract. Now, I will say this, that  
21 the Department has remained open to discussions about how to  
22 address this issue, and is willing to meet with the utilities  
23 should they desire to meet with us. None of them have come  
24 forward to meet with us as of yet. Also, our surface  
25 facility designs will have the capability of dealing with

1 those systems should the contractual issues be addressed.

2 KADAK: To follow up--

3 ABKOWITZ: Okay, go ahead, and be quick.

4 KADAK: So, you're saying that you will accept their  
5 fuels, no matter what?

6 KOUTS: That's correct.

7 KADAK: And, how is this going to work? How is this  
8 really going to work for the Department if that's the only  
9 criteria that you now have?

10 KOUTS: Well, as I indicated--

11 KADAK: In other words, you cannot accept TADs, because  
12 you say bare fuel in the contract.

13 KOUTS: That's correct. The Department's view is that  
14 if we provide the designs to the utilities, which is  
15 disposable, that those would be acceptable into the system.  
16 Again, this is an issue that we're going to be working with  
17 the utilities on. Nonetheless, we will be providing all the  
18 equipment, if you will, for the utilities to load the  
19 material. And, I should say also that this is primarily a  
20 canister approach. If there are utilities who cannot handle  
21 a TAD, for whatever reason, they're not capable, or for other  
22 reasons, we will still have some bare fuel handling  
23 capability on-site to address that.

24 ABKOWITZ: Carl DiBella, you have the last question.

25 DI BELLA: Thank you. Carl DiBella, Board Staff.

1           My question is it seems to me that this strategy  
2 for the TAD depends on many things, among which is the  
3 willingness of NRC to accept a license application that  
4 includes performance specifications for the TAD as opposed to  
5 a mechanical design. Can you say why you believe the NRC is  
6 willing to accept this?

7           KOUTS: Well, let me give you a view on that. Our total  
8 system performance assessment takes an individual waste  
9 package, and that individual waste package is an average,  
10 it's an average of radionuclide content, it's an average of  
11 chemical content, it's an average of everything. And, I  
12 would submit to you that if you have a waste package that  
13 meets those averages, there is no reason why that canister in  
14 compliance with specification could not be (inaudible), as  
15 long as the Department can demonstrate that whatever it's  
16 going to place in Yucca Mountain is consistent with that  
17 specification, and that specification essentially balances  
18 the impact, if you will, of the emplacement materials over  
19 the long term. So, I think that this is an area that we're  
20 going to have to assess further.

21           I would also submit to you that there's been  
22 numerous comments made over the years by various NRC  
23 Commissioners about the--something like this approach should  
24 be pursued in order to help standardize the handling of  
25 materials both at the reactor sites and at the repository.

1 So, my expectation is, at least with the Commissioner level,  
2 that from an NRC perspective, that this is an approach that  
3 will potentially work, that it's up to the Department to  
4 demonstrate in its application, in its license application,  
5 and certainly for the vendors to demonstrate that they can  
6 design this to the specific needs of the Department. But,  
7 nonetheless, I think the approach can work, and only time  
8 will tell if it will.

9 ABKOWITZ: Chris, thank you. You have been very patient  
10 about answering a number of questions. You can tell, I  
11 think, the Board is thinking pretty deeply about the whole  
12 TAD concept.

13 We're going to take a short break now. We'll  
14 recess for ten minutes, and reconvene at 11 o'clock.

15 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

16 ABKOWITZ: We are ready to resume our program.

17 Our next presentation in the TAD session is going  
18 to be a tag team presentation entitled Industry Perspectives  
19 on TAD.

20 During the DOE's discussion earlier today, they  
21 made reference to the engagement and constructive discussions  
22 with the utilities and the cask manufacturers, and speaking  
23 on behalf of those two parties today, we have Rod McCullum  
24 representing the Nuclear Energy Institute, and David Blee  
25 representing the U.S. Transport Council.

1           Rod has been working on used fuel management issues  
2 at NEI since 1998, currently serving as NEI's Director of the  
3 Yucca Mountain Project. He has over 20 years of nuclear  
4 engineering, licensing and regulatory policy experience. In  
5 his current role, he advances industry-wide efforts to reduce  
6 business risks associated with used nuclear fuel disposal by  
7 working with industry leaders and DOE managers, as well as  
8 scientists and regulators, to develop a more effective  
9 disposal system.

10           David Blee serves as Executive Director of the U.S.  
11 Transport Council, which is a national coalition for policy,  
12 business and public education issues affecting nuclear  
13 materials transporters, suppliers and customers. He is also  
14 the Managing Director of the Forrestal Group, a Washington,  
15 DC-based strategic management firm that specializes in policy  
16 and business strategy for the energy and national security  
17 markets.

18           I don't know who is going to do what first, but if  
19 the two of you can make your way up here, one or the other,  
20 or both, the floor is yours.

21           MC CULLUM: Good morning. It really is a pleasure to be  
22 here this morning, and address what is really an exciting and  
23 elite opportunity, as presented by this DOE TAD initiative.

24           We, in industry, consider it an exciting  
25 opportunity because it's something that has the potential to

1 really move the Yucca Mountain Project forward, and we  
2 consider it a unique opportunity as well as a challenge,  
3 because it is something that requires a level of integration  
4 across the entire waste management system in almost  
5 unprecedented levels in terms of both DOE, NRC, the  
6 utilities, the cask peddlers, the transporters, and that's  
7 why you'll be hearing from two of us today. Because even  
8 though USTC and NEI have considerably overlapping membership.  
9 In fact, most people that come to all of our meetings are  
10 members of both.

11           Every now and then, David and I have to remind each  
12 other to invite the one guy who is not in one or the other's  
13 organization, but we really are with both USTC and NEI  
14 capturing the entire industry that's concerned here, and even  
15 though this is a very unique challenge of integrating across  
16 the system, the good news is, and we'll talk about it today,  
17 is that we are doing that. There's a tremendous amount of  
18 interest. We've had several meetings with DOE that we will  
19 discussed. And, if ever I put out a call to one of these  
20 meetings across the industry, and David with his membership  
21 as well, we get almost unanimous response that everybody  
22 wants to be there. So, there's just tremendous amount of  
23 support and a tremendous amount of interest in this.

24           If we could go to the first slide? I'll talk a  
25 little bit about how we're going to break things up and

1 discuss this today. David will be coming and joining me at  
2 the podium about midway here. I'm going to talk about why  
3 Yucca Mountain is important to the national interest. And, I  
4 think we would talk about some of the--there were some  
5 questions about risks before, and why we should take on some  
6 of those risks and do some of the things we're doing.

7           I think it's important to see in the context of why  
8 this is important to the national interest, and also to see  
9 why the TAD initiative itself is pivotal to ensuring that we  
10 do get the progress at Yucca Mountain. I want to emphasize  
11 the word "progress" here. It truly is, you know, it's not  
12 the absolute date that the first stick of fuel moves, but the  
13 fact that we are continuing to make progress, and the TAD is  
14 probably the best near-term opportunity we have to make real  
15 progress at Yucca Mountain.

16           So, I'm going to talk about those two aspects, and  
17 then David Blee is going to come up here, and he's going to  
18 talk about the specific process that we're going through  
19 between industry and DOE to achieve this, and then back to  
20 the end, I'll talk a little more of some of the things the  
21 Board might be specifically interested in in terms of some of  
22 the details of the issues we've been discussing within that  
23 process.

24           If we can go onto the next slide? Here is one of  
25 the key reasons why it's important, especially when we look

1 at the world situation today, and three dollar gas at the  
2 pump, this almost becomes quite a frightening graphic,  
3 because not only do you see a fairly notable increase, and  
4 this is for the Energy Information Administration, the U.S.  
5 consumption, you see the gap between our ability to meet that  
6 with domestic production actually growing in the future  
7 years. And, another thing, this is against a backdrop where  
8 the curves of consumption growth are much steeper in places  
9 in the world like China and India, very large countries, so  
10 the need to produce more energy, is definitely, you know, a  
11 strong reason for moving forward.

12           If we can go onto the next slide? Just keeping up  
13 with that production curve, you know, the production curve  
14 that I think most of us would say is inadequate, because it  
15 does not at all begin to close the gap, and certainly made me  
16 recognize the overall global situation. But, even within  
17 overall energy, we're looking at a 45 percent increase in  
18 electricity demands in the United States by 2030. That's a  
19 pretty incredible increase in what's now about a quarter of a  
20 century. And, to maintain this, we're going to have to  
21 build, you know, there's a lot of energy choices and I want  
22 to talk about that for a second. We're going to have to  
23 build 50 nuclear reactors, 261 coal-fired plants, 279 natural  
24 gas plants, and 93 renewable facilities of 100 megawatts or  
25 more there.

1           So, what really is in play here is energy choices,  
2 and Yucca Mountain and the progress in Yucca Mountain is one  
3 of the things that affects these energy choices, just as  
4 progress in coal sequestration technology might affect how  
5 many of those coal plants we really build, or how price  
6 spikes might affect how many of those natural gas plants we  
7 build. Progress on nuclear waste disposal is a key component  
8 of this, and will weigh on any choices.

9           I will submit to you that no matter how slow or  
10 fast Yucca Mountain proceeds, we will build more nuclear  
11 plants in this country, and we will get to that in a second.  
12 The question of how many and how well we will keep pace and  
13 with what energy mix, and the real important thing is that we  
14 have the appropriate mix of energy sources. This is something  
15 that plays into that, and the TAD specifically is something  
16 that is, again, our best near-term opportunity to weigh in.

17           If we go to the next slide, we've been maintaining  
18 our market share in the nuclear industry, and I like what the  
19 Secretary of Energy told Mr. Golan at the very beginning with  
20 these, the notion of safer and more reliable operations.  
21 That is, indeed, how we can--a safer, simpler and more  
22 reliable operation. That is, indeed, how we have been  
23 accomplishing maintaining the market share in nuclear, even  
24 though we have not built any nuclear plants since the last  
25 one went on line in 1991. And, yet with shorter outages,

1 more efficient outages, power upgrades, life extension,  
2 efficiencies, becoming safer and simpler and more reliable in  
3 everything we do, we have to date maintained our market  
4 share.

5           And, if you can go onto the next slide, the public  
6 is very much okay with that. And, then, this truly is  
7 something I want to--it's remarkable that you look back  
8 where, you know, the Three Mile Island, and you can see the  
9 two curves cross around the time of Chernoble. But, since  
10 then, it's been sustained improvements in public conception.  
11 When you look at the energy choices we might make in the  
12 future, there's very strong public support for saying nuclear  
13 should be one of those choices.

14           And, so, going onto the next slide, the same public  
15 that is supportive of nuclear overall, Skip Wellman calls  
16 this the "yeah, but what about waste?" And, this is the  
17 situation we are currently faced with. And, I think this  
18 will be an important record perhaps to come back to when we  
19 start to get into the discussion part here. It puts the  
20 numbers to some of the concerns I heard being expressed  
21 earlier. You know, 53,000 metric tons, maybe closer to 54 by  
22 now. Right now, almost 9,000 of that is in dry storage.  
23 That's material that's in containers other than a TAD at this  
24 point.

25           We can see some of those details of how many casks

1 that is and where they are. We are estimating that by 2010,  
2 if we talk about five to six years to get this deployed, you  
3 know, we'll almost double that to 15,000 MTU's, and we will  
4 be adding, I think the most important figure on the chart is  
5 the one at the bottom, we will be adding about 1,000 metric  
6 tons per year. So, there's a tremendous incentive here on  
7 everybody involved with the TAD initiative to get it on line  
8 as quickly as possible. The sooner in the scheme we have  
9 TADs, the less non-TAD fuel we'll have to address.

10           And, I think that's why we have noted that the DOE  
11 has been looking at this with a very big sense of urgency.  
12 We're working with a good sense of urgency. We want to do it  
13 right. We've got a lot of basic experience, having licensed  
14 almost 800 casks now, there's a tremendous amount of  
15 experience, and we want to make sure that that experience is  
16 fully factored into everything we do going forward.

17           If we can go to the next slide? So, you know, kind  
18 of to get away from the nuclear commercial here, and a little  
19 more back into this, to summarize that aspect of it, there  
20 was some discussion about GNEP. The nuclear industry very  
21 much endorsed GNEP initiative, a very bold vision into the  
22 future. It's a future we would like to see. It's something  
23 that is going to take a number of years to deploy, and we  
24 feel strongly that no matter what you do, nothing magically  
25 makes every one of the radioactive types that we're concerned

1 about disappear. And, we also feel strongly that in order to  
2 build that public confidence in the GNEP version, in order to  
3 build the confidence that we can achieve the waste disposal  
4 system in the future, we have to demonstrate we can manage  
5 the waste disposal fuel system--the waste disposal system in  
6 the present. So, Yucca Mountain supports all possible  
7 scenarios, we believe.

8           We believe that Yucca Mountain can serve as a  
9 scientifically sound repository. We thank the Board for its  
10 continued diligence and efforts to guide improvements in the  
11 science. A decision was made back in 2002, based on what we  
12 believe is a very conservative safety case, and I hear Dr.  
13 Garrick asking for more understanding of what the scientists  
14 really believe, and I think that will help us as we go  
15 forward to the next step, which is, of course, licensing,  
16 which we thoroughly believe will, you know, there's the  
17 question of is Yucca the site, and now the question of can  
18 you license a repository at that site. And, we feel that the  
19 licensing process is very rigorous and will answer that  
20 question, and protect public health and safety.

21           So, all these things, and I talk about advanced  
22 technology, it's very important that we remain committed to  
23 Yucca Mountain, and the efforts we're seeing in front of the  
24 Department of Energy and of the industry is evidence of that  
25 commitment.

1           So, kind of trying to connect the nuclear  
2 commercial, if you will, with the TAD, and I think it's  
3 important for the Board to consider these points. Yes, it is  
4 true that the TADs will greatly simplify the Yucca Mountain  
5 design. Will every stick of fuel currently in every one of  
6 those casks go into a TAD? No. But, the vast majority of  
7 the fuel that will produce over, whether it's 70,000 or  
8 120,000 or 140,000, or even more later on, certainly might be  
9 able to go into a TAD, at least over the next several  
10 decades, before we get to the point where it's something  
11 other than fuel.

12           So, clearly, we've simplified the repository  
13 design. We absolutely believe, and, again, we look at the  
14 curve and the success we've had in industry, the simpler  
15 being more licensable. We've demonstrated that. We've had  
16 to simplify our operations, and we improved our ability to be  
17 efficient.

18           Now, really the key point in linking the nuclear  
19 message to the TAD message is this, and there were some  
20 questions on this earlier. What's in it for industry?  
21 Obviously, there's going to be a need for incentives.  
22 There's going to be a need for equitable distribution of  
23 risk, however, the companies that are building the new  
24 nuclear plants, and I thought I had a slide in here on the  
25 number of companies that were doing nuclear plants, but, you

1 know, they see some real advantages, and that's really what  
2 it goes to, from our standpoint. We want to maintain our  
3 market share. And, in terms of maintaining market share,  
4 there are real advantages to the TAD. Granted, as in the  
5 bottom sub-bullet here I mentioned there are things like, you  
6 know, the small canisters, there are things that make our  
7 business more complicated. But, we do see disposal and waste  
8 acceptance uncertainty. It will be a canister that will be,  
9 the DOE will say is ship to Yucca Mountain care of Chris  
10 Kouts, postage prepaid, you know, I hope it would say postage  
11 prepaid on the side of it. That reduces a lot of uncertainty  
12 in our business, and helps us when we are trying to convince  
13 the larger world, that public that 70 percent believe in  
14 nuclear, you know, that we should build more plants, that we  
15 should be able to maintain, or even increase, our market  
16 share. Increasing stakeholder confidence. that's a very  
17 important plan with us. You know, when we put dry cask  
18 storage on your site, and you have to go out and explain that  
19 to your neighbors when they see it from the road. And, the  
20 explanation now is we can talk about how safe it is, and all  
21 that great stuff, and that's a good explanation, and it's  
22 always worked, even in states where it was challenging at  
23 first.

24                   However, you are now giving your neighbors a  
25 different message with the TAD. You're saying here's a cask

1 that will be here for 20 years. Okay, maybe 40, and maybe  
2 we're not quite sure about when it will--you know, again,  
3 you're saying this is a disposable cask, you understand, on  
4 your site, and it's got that, you know, postage prepaid care  
5 of Chris Kouts message right on the side there, so they can  
6 go to him instead of us. But, you know, it really does, I  
7 think, help us with our, you know, interacting with our  
8 stakeholders. And, again, it's helping to create the  
9 environment in which we can build more nuclear plants. It's  
10 about how the TAD's link to energy choices we can make. And,  
11 when you start to look at all the risks and all the benefits,  
12 and, again, just like you told people, look at what types of  
13 clean air technology we'll be deploying, and the natural gas  
14 people, look at the international market forecast. This is  
15 one of the things we have to look at. This is one of the  
16 things we have to get done now in order to continue to create  
17 that environment in which our public support will continue to  
18 increase, and, more importantly, investor support, which  
19 means a lot to public support in our business.

20           If we go onto the next slide? So, I want to dwell  
21 on this a little bit, and I think one of the things I want to  
22 point out about this slide is this is a graphic, and there's  
23 been a lot of coordination on technical issues that we'll  
24 talk about in a second, but this says graphically I think the  
25 same thing Chris said in the words on his slide about how we

1 intend to move forward, how we get things to fit together.

2           You know, what we have here is DOE's preparing  
3 here, that's this slide. Now, I used to be able to show  
4 these kind of charts with dates on them and, I'm hoping DOE  
5 will give me the ability to do that again in the future, the  
6 very near future. But, DOE will issue the performance  
7 requirement, and we feel that will be coming this summer, and  
8 we'll be able to pace our interactions with DOE, we think  
9 that can happen. That's what goes into the license  
10 application, and this is a very important concept here. The  
11 level of information which will be put into those performance  
12 requirements has to be of the same type of level that will go  
13 into, that did go into initial license applications you  
14 expect at nuclear facilities.

15           But, it's important that we go forward with an  
16 application based on that performance spec, and allow the  
17 market with the TADs to develop, similar to the market we  
18 have now, I think to insist on one final TAD design before  
19 you move forward. But, first of all, that pushes everything  
20 way out, and really, you know, the greatest risk, we talked  
21 about risk, the greatest risk is to try to find zero risk,  
22 you know, that would be not doing anything at all, kind of  
23 what you'd get if you wait for all the questions to be  
24 answered before you do anything. And, there needs to be  
25 equitable ways of sharing risks as we go down this path.

1           Certainly, we think that a preponderance of the  
2 risks should fall upon the entity that was supposed to be  
3 getting the deal in 1998 now that it's 2006. But, we're not  
4 going to get into that because we're about the technical  
5 issues and we're committed to resolving those first. So, you  
6 go with the performance specs which feed this process down  
7 here that you're all familiar with, the license application.

8           Meanwhile, you've got vendors designing the TAD,  
9 and maybe one of the most important features here is the  
10 double arrow that exists between the NRC review and the  
11 vendor design process, and right now we're establishing the  
12 foundation for that kind of interaction and it's going very  
13 well. And, realize that in order to get our process to a  
14 certain point, and we're going to start bringing in the NRC  
15 more.

16           In fact, there's a meeting down in Florida, the NRC  
17 is getting together in Florida, and I'll be shortly heading  
18 to the airport to get to it. So, we're starting to have some  
19 discussions today and over the next few days about that, and  
20 we'll continue to do go over these processes.

21           The important thing here is there's three stars  
22 here, and it could be five, it's important that we have  
23 choices here. It's important for the different utilities  
24 with different needs, different vendors with different  
25 capabilities that we have now in this competitive

1 marketplace, I think for this to be successful, and, again,  
2 you get to the sense of urgency going back to the numbers of  
3 casks, for this to move at the speed at which you'd have  
4 fewer non-TAD casks to deal with, it's important we have an  
5 incentive for competition. One of these stars is going to  
6 want to be first, and that will drive progress.

7           Also, you will get better designs, and designs that  
8 will be able to cover the range of needs. You have 103  
9 nuclear plants out there, where different utilities are used  
10 to dealing with different vendors. They deal with different  
11 vendors for different reasons. That needs to be kept intact.

12           And, then, also, you notice here the new designs  
13 will continue to be on line. There's not one day this  
14 process stops and, you know, sorry, you can't get into the  
15 market, the market is closed. That would be almost as bad as  
16 having no competition at all, is to not let the market  
17 continue to improve the design, particularly when you look at  
18 things like GNEP coming on line, where you may actually have  
19 different waste forms. But, you know, you need to  
20 accommodate different types of fuels as industries on the  
21 front end change.

22           So, this is how, you know, we see this thing  
23 together. And, again, when I go back to Chris's slides, I  
24 see the process he was describing in words. He was  
25 describing this arrow with the way he described interactions

1 and the need for a competitive marketplace. So, at this  
2 point, you know, that's the--well, I guess I'd say the  
3 philosophy of this. I'll ask David to come up here and join  
4 me and talk a little bit about the interactions we've been  
5 having, and then I'll come back and get into a few of the  
6 details and answer questions.

7       BLEE: Before we get into this slide, I'd just like to  
8 say that we certainly welcome the Nuclear Waste Technical  
9 Review Board's focus on the TAD, and the transportation  
10 issues generally. It's been very, very helpful. And, we  
11 welcome that.

12               We've heard a lot about potential today. We agree  
13 that this issue has tremendous potential if properly managed.  
14 It really is crosscutting, as has been noted, in terms of  
15 the linkage to the license application, the linkage to  
16 simplifying the surface facilities, which is, of course,  
17 related to that; safety, in terms of driving transportation,  
18 driving the integration and innovation that Mark Golan talked  
19 about, and discouraging stove piping, and really showing  
20 demonstrable progress. It's very possible that this TAD  
21 could be deployed before you see a license application  
22 approved by the NRC, and what we are looking for, of course,  
23 is progress on the Yucca Mountain Program. This is a key  
24 driver to a lot of these things.

25               We do believe that, as Dr. Kadak noted, the private

1 sector has shown it can license and design canisters very  
2 successfully, and the utilities, along with the so-called  
3 cask vendors, have shown that they can deploy these systems.  
4 800 systems have been deployed safely at 34 sites, and I  
5 think that record speaks for itself, and it's been done in  
6 tandem with NRC oversight regulations. So, we are certainly  
7 adding that one additional element to this, that we are  
8 guardily optimistic about this achieving its objectives.

9           With respect to the--I think, again, this is not  
10 total altruism, but we think maximum reliance on the private  
11 sector is a key ingredient. I think Chris Kouts talked about  
12 past lessons learned from the Nineties, in terms of the  
13 approach to mandating development. And, we do that the  
14 competitive process, the flow of competition, we do believe  
15 there are some things that need to be done to jump start some  
16 of that. But, for the moment, I know that the commercial  
17 companies have much at stake here, their commercial and  
18 competitive interests and the interests in trying to further  
19 this thing. So, I think we're encouraged by what the  
20 dialogue with the Department, and certainly the results so  
21 far with we're looking at a mid summer result.

22           This is a statement we put together with working  
23 very, very closely obviously with NEI and the utilities, in  
24 terms of--sorry about that. We obviously have a vested  
25 interested, as you heard. It has great potential, and the

1 utilization of the private sector is critical to its success.  
2 And we have convened a group of experts to provide technical  
3 input to the DOE. I'll talk to you about that in some  
4 detail.

5           So, next slide? The goals of our interaction with  
6 DOE have been to provide DOE with technical input for the TAD  
7 development. We have, again, through our group of experts,  
8 had a number of technical exchanges, and I think that has  
9 been very helpful to providing the kind of input into the  
10 Department's programs that is really necessary in all  
11 elements.

12           We have encouraged and facilitated the resolution  
13 of technical issues, and Rod will get into that in some  
14 detail in a few moments--pertaining to TADs in a timely  
15 manner, such that DOE can be in a position to issue  
16 performance requirements in mid 2006. We appear to be on  
17 course for this collectively, and we are encouraged that  
18 since its announcement in October, that we may see the first  
19 fruits of this labor very, very shortly.

20           We are also working to ensure these performance  
21 requirements are reasonable and adequate to support the  
22 timely development and straightforward storage in transport  
23 licensing of TAD designs by the private sector. That goes  
24 without saying.

25           We've been maintaining the focus on TAD performance

1 issues, notwithstanding commercial or contractual issues,  
2 which we believe can be addressed once the technical  
3 performance requirements have been issued this summer.  
4 There's no sense in getting into standard contracts, getting  
5 into the other commercial and competitive issues. We wanted  
6 to focus really simply on goal one, which was job one, the  
7 developing the performance spec.

8           We have also provided technical input related to  
9 the design of the surface facilities at Yucca Mountain, in  
10 terms of TAD handling and whatever fuel is shipped to the  
11 site with respect to other types of containers.

12           Key challenges that we are addressing are, again,  
13 managing the time line that you saw that Rod put up there in  
14 terms of some of the time line that we've sort of put out in  
15 a pro forma way. I think Chris Kouts talked about up to five  
16 to six years is a possibility, and I think while we didn't  
17 have dates on there, that's certainly something that's within  
18 the realm of possibility.

19           Managing the performance requirement and content.  
20 We have tried to keep very focused and very laser focused  
21 really on developing the performance spec, and not let it get  
22 into other issues that I've mentioned before.

23           Material selection, criticality control is  
24 something that Rod will talk about. And, avoidance of over  
25 conservative design inputs. Again, the experience, the

1 hands-on experience of the canister manufacturers and vendors  
2 and utilities has been instrumental to that. And, then,  
3 achieving appropriate scales of test inputs. Again, another  
4 key input by our group. And, we have also stressed the  
5 emphasis on solving local issues locally. We don't want the  
6 TAD to solve all the issues associated with the DOE Yucca  
7 Mountain Program. We've tried to, whenever an issue came up  
8 that maybe could be solved by the surface facility, we've  
9 encouraged them to take that back and see if they couldn't  
10 solve it by the surface facility, rather than the designing  
11 the TAD to accommodate--to solve that problem.

12           In terms of looking ahead a little bit, in terms of  
13 our crystal ball, while TAD commercialization has been on the  
14 back burner, we believe this issue is critical to the  
15 ultimate success of the TAD. We believe that the TAD  
16 performance spec is only a first step towards realizing the  
17 full potential of the clean canistered approach to the  
18 repository, and it's our opinion that market forces alone  
19 will not trigger the design, licensing, and fabrication of  
20 TAD canisters. I think the DOE recognizes this, and I think  
21 to this end, they have issued a notice of program interests  
22 on April 26th to identify qualified companies for the next  
23 phase of the TAD development.

24           The next step should be establishment of  
25 contractual mechanisms to design, license, fabricate

1 "generation one" TADs, at least until such time the market is  
2 ready to be able to drive the development and sales of future  
3 generations of TADs.

4           As I mentioned, we had a number of technical  
5 information exchanges on this issue. We've met on four  
6 separate occasions, and had exchanges, in some cases, day  
7 long sessions. We believe the questions are being answered  
8 and the issues are being resolved, and progress is being  
9 made. So, again, we are laser focused on driving towards the  
10 issuance of a performance spec this summer. And, again, we  
11 are optimistic that we are on course, that DOE is on course  
12 for that.

13           While this is still a work in progress at this  
14 point, we have additional interactions planned between now  
15 and, depending on your definition of summer, but we hope it's  
16 mid summer, when the TAD specification is issued. So, that's  
17 really about the process. and now Rod is going to talk a  
18 little bit about some of the technical issues which are of  
19 great interest to you.

20           MC CULLUM: Yes. And, I know the Board likes to spend  
21 about half the time on presentation and half the time on  
22 questions, so, we will quickly introduce these. And, I  
23 figure they might be a topic of discussion. If we could go  
24 to the next slide?

25           This is going to be a two page list, just so you

1 all know that it's not just us getting together with DOE and  
2 singing Cumbaya, there's real meaty technical discussion  
3 going on here.

4           This is a summary list of the issues we are in fact  
5 discussing. Chris mentioned carbon steel. You know, we have  
6 a lot of experience with our pools, and the word  
7 unacceptable, bare carbon steel doesn't work in our pools.  
8 DOE I think has received that message. There really are two  
9 solution paths. One is coatings, and we've provided some  
10 information on coatings. Perhaps the more preferred and more  
11 likely path would be for DOE to find that it has enough  
12 carbon and stainless steel to meet its postclosure needs.  
13 And, you know, certainly our EPRI analysis would indicate  
14 that that would be the case. You know, there's two paths,  
15 one of which we think has a strong probability of success.

16           Shielding requirements. Again, this is where you  
17 want to look at a facility that builds a layer into its own  
18 design, you want to look at realistically, what the radiation  
19 doses are going to be, and also building in the facility as  
20 to not encumber the TAD with more shielding than needs to be  
21 built into it, and making it less wieldy for transportation  
22 and storage and handling.

23           Criticality and reactivity control. We've had a  
24 lot of discussions about a wide range of topics in this.  
25 And, I would submit to you probably the one topic when we say

1 it's a work in progress that needs the most additional  
2 discussion is this issue of Gadolinium. Again, we see a  
3 potential solution for that here, but we in the industry  
4 provided some information. It's not that we don't think  
5 Gadolinium would perform the function that DOE does. It's  
6 the question of do they have enough information on the  
7 Gadolinium in the form they're going to be using it to  
8 support a licensing process, and maybe they do want to for a  
9 Part 63 perspective, but they might not for a Part 71  
10 perspective, and maybe that's okay. Maybe it's an issue  
11 where for Part 71 and Part 72 perspective, the Gadolinium  
12 coils don't do anything other than take up more space than  
13 warranted. Whereas, in Part 63, they do perform a function.

14           But, we're going to continue to discuss this issue.  
15 I think that's particularly not as much everything  
16 criticality, but the issue of the role of Gadolinium.

17           Thermal requirements. You know, DOE I think I want  
18 to compliment them here. They have been very understanding.  
19 I think this is one of the issues where they've moved their  
20 position to align with our position. The role of aging at  
21 the repository, DOE is going to be willing to, they're not  
22 imposing repository performance requirements on the TAD.  
23 They're going to load TADs to greater than 11.4 kilowatts,  
24 and age them to 11.4 kilowatts. We have shared some  
25 information with them on how long this might be, and, you

1 know, we're talking decades in a couple of cases, in many  
2 cases. But, it's not an unreasonable period of time, given  
3 the aging facility we've seen in DOE's plans to date.

4           Canister handling. Again, solve local problems  
5 locally. These issues have been fairly straightforward.

6           Go to the next slide. Aging pad seismic  
7 requirements. We've designed casks in places like  
8 California. As long as we had the seismic envelope, we don't  
9 see this as being a problem.

10           Overpacks and transfer casks. Again, you saw from  
11 Chris's presentation, we're looking at the whole system, and  
12 I think we are providing the information we need to credibly  
13 do that.

14           The same thing with package closure and seal  
15 integrity. Regulatory interfaces, that's the key point,  
16 that's where there's some risks, you know, making sure that  
17 risk is addressed in terms of the contractual and commercial  
18 issues. But not taking the risk, not going ahead and  
19 developing TADs for Part 71 and 72 in parallel with Part 63  
20 licensing process. But to think about how it impacts the  
21 energy choices we make in the future. Not a good idea.

22           ASME Code compliance. DOE seems to know what it  
23 wants to do there, and we don't disagree.

24           Transportation issues, again, the overall system is  
25 being looked at. These things, in a way, they helped us in

1 transportation, because right now, these big dual purpose  
2 casks that we have on our sites, some of them are licensed  
3 for storage only because of the higher--you know, some of the  
4 fuels we now have, without more burnup credit, we're having  
5 challenges licensing them for transportation. So, in a way,  
6 the TADs will be even more transportable by being smaller.

7           So, you know, these are the issues. Going onto the  
8 concluding slide there, you know, we really believe that the  
9 TAD is an important initiative and it's reflected by the fact  
10 that all the members of both David's organization and my  
11 organization are approaching it with a great sense of  
12 urgency, as is DOE. And, that's the commitment.

13           We're addressing the technical challenges, and as  
14 David has mentioned, you know, one of the things we wanted to  
15 do from the outset was let's not let the commercial become a  
16 barrier to resolving the technical issues. Let's resolve the  
17 technical issues first, and once we know what the TAD is  
18 going to do technically, what the performance requirements  
19 will be technically, then we can talk about the commercial  
20 and contractual issues.

21           You know, if you press us on questions, probably  
22 David and I will politely "no comment," they're just  
23 discussions that have to occur. Folks have contract rights,  
24 and commercial interests, and I'm not one to give any of  
25 those up. But, DOE has indicated a willingness to do this.

1 And, if DOE goes forward as forthrightly in this area as they  
2 have in the technical area, we see no reason to believe it  
3 can't succeed.

4           So, with that, David here will answer all the  
5 questions.

6           ABKOWITZ: Questions, Andy?

7           KADAK: Yes, Kadak.

8           I had a couple of questions that I asked Chris  
9 earlier that maybe you can help me answer. Do you expect to  
10 have the utilities repackage their spent fuel at the--at your  
11 sites for TAD loading?

12          MC CULLUM: The current expectation--the short answer to  
13 that would be no. However, that gets into, you know,  
14 contractual negotiations. Clearly, there's some cases where  
15 they can't, and I'm sure you are familiar with places like  
16 Maine Yankee and Trojan where there's no more pool.

17          You know, DOE has I think done a very good job of  
18 saying we're going to provide a limited bare fuel handling  
19 capability, and we're going to try and get these TADs on line  
20 as quickly as possible, so we don't have to over-rely on that  
21 limited capability. The question of will any utility ever  
22 agree to repackage an existing canister? And, again, that's  
23 a contractual question, and it depends on how that  
24 negotiation comes out.

25          I think right now, we need to work on minimizing

1 the number of cases in which we will face that dilemma.

2       KADAK: One of the assumptions in the total system model  
3 is that roughly 90 percent of the fuel, spent fuel in  
4 existence, would be TAD-ed. Do you think that's a reasonable  
5 assumption, given your answer?

6       MC CULLUM: I think it might very well be. If you go  
7 back to the whatever, I think it's Slide 8, which is the  
8 slide that has the numbers on it, yes, that slide there, I  
9 mean, right now, you're at a little bit over 10 percent. You  
10 know, you might get up to 20 percent. Now, can, over time,  
11 DOE actually handle more if they had to age it longer, if  
12 they had to--you know, there's a throughput question, you  
13 know, will they have to amend the license at some point if  
14 they're going to hire more than 10 if they're not successful  
15 in the negotiations.

16               Again, I'm not going to presuppose if there are  
17 going to be any such negotiations, or how they will conclude.  
18 But, you know, in a world where orders of magnitude start to  
19 become important, if we move in the next five or six years,  
20 and I'm speaking on behalf of my utility members, we would  
21 like to see it even faster.

22               If we move smartly forward with the TADs, we're not  
23 going to be far off that 10 percent. It's not going to be  
24 that great of a challenge when you look at the overall  
25 system.

1 KADAK: So, you think the utilities can blend to the DOE  
2 requirements, whatever they are?

3 MC CULLUM: Well, I wasn't answering that--I will  
4 clarify. I wasn't answering that question from the standpoint  
5 of blending, I was answering the question from the standpoint  
6 of accepting existing dual purpose.

7 As far as blending goes, everything we talked  
8 about, as long as we can load it to meet transportation and  
9 storage heat loads and criticality requirements, and all  
10 that, DOE has seemed to indicate that they would then age it  
11 on their sites until it meets their thermal requirements.  
12 We're not anticipating any blending for thermal reasons on  
13 our sites.

14 KADAK: And, one last question relative to burnup  
15 credit. Clearly, it's an important criteria. From what you  
16 have heard from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, do you  
17 think that criteria should be applied to performance  
18 specifications for the TAD?

19 MC CULLUM: Yes. And, we think that more burnup credit  
20 is in order. We're working to get that on existing packages,  
21 and--

22 KADAK: Did you say more or full?

23 MC CULLUM: Full would be good with me, as close as we  
24 can get to it.

25 KADAK: Thank you.

1 ABKOWITZ: John?

2 GARRICK: Yes, you've done a very nice job of giving us  
3 a glimpse of the large number of parties who are involved in  
4 this, and the components, and even some indication of some of  
5 the technical problems that are involved, such as some of the  
6 materials and materials compatibility.

7 Given that there are such a large number of  
8 parties, are you satisfied that if everybody that's involved  
9 in this has the level of appreciation for the complexity of  
10 the Project that is necessary in order for them to really  
11 appreciate the goal that they have to serve to make it  
12 successful?

13 And, putting it another way, one of the things that  
14 is very useful for a project of this complexity is a road  
15 map, and the road map that is sufficiently detailed that it's  
16 clear to every institution, every organization, every company  
17 that is involved, exactly where they fit in this grand scheme  
18 of things. Do you envision such a road map evolving, or  
19 being developed, or having it early enough where it really  
20 does enhance the communication and integration that this  
21 Board has a very genuine concern about?

22 MC CULLUM: Yes, we do. Let me answer the first part of  
23 that question by saying yes, I do feel everybody appreciates  
24 the complexities. And, also, that's why everybody wants to--  
25 they all understand the role they play in it.

1           If we could go to Slide 11, which is the graphic I  
2 put up, absolutely I anticipate there being a road map. This  
3 is very notional, I understand that's not a road map. I  
4 really look forward to DOE coming forward later this year in  
5 the schedule for the licensing process, so that we can start  
6 to evolve from this. I mean we need to preserve all the  
7 notions that are in there, and we need to stick to some of  
8 our commitments about the structure of the licensing  
9 process. That we start with performance specs, moving  
10 forward in parallel, and we have that very critical double  
11 arrow there, but that double arrow certainly needs to be much  
12 more well-defined. I mean, it's not nearly that simple in  
13 terms of making sure that everybody up here knows what's  
14 going on here, and everybody down here knows what's going on  
15 up here. That needs to be structured and, we at NEI, and I'm  
16 sure, David would say at USTC, are committed to working  
17 together with DOE to begin, once they have a path forward for  
18 themselves to make sure they give it that structure.

19         BLEE: I wouldn't want to say that every member feels  
20 exactly the same way. These are the consensus views. But,  
21 in terms of-- the key is reliance on the private sector, and  
22 there are a variety of ways that DOE can incentivize the  
23 private sector and create demand for utilities or create  
24 demand for these TADs. And, I think we don't want to have,  
25 in terms of this is the process, we don't want to have a

1 command and control micro-management of how the private  
2 sector goes about it.

3           Again, they have proven over the last 15 years,  
4 they are extremely capable of getting the job done, the  
5 utilities, working in partnership with utilities, are  
6 extremely capable of doing it safely and successfully. And,  
7 I know that Paul Golan, for instance, is using off the shelf,  
8 proven experience to the maximum extent possible--did I say  
9 that right? No.

10           So, I think, again, we have accomplished--and, I  
11 think the only new element to this is the Part 63. It's not  
12 a new element, but it is an element that has to be managed.  
13 But, if you look at the process to date, we are encouraged by  
14 what we have seen so far in terms of DOE's approach to it,  
15 decision making, all of those are good harbingers we believe.

16           ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Bill?

17           MURPHY: Murphy, Board.

18           You mentioned in the discussion of materials, that  
19 carbon steel would be unacceptable, and that the possibility  
20 would arise for coatings, but the most likely path would be  
21 to reassess carbon steel for repository performance. In that  
22 case, I presume there would be some other materials that you  
23 would use or propose. Could you talk about that?

24           MC CULLUM: Yes, we would be looking at stainless steel,  
25 and our expectation is that you would be able to find enough

1 of the iron that you need in--I may have said carbon before,  
2 I apologize--in the stainless steel to meet the postclosure.  
3 Again, this gets into, you know, peeling away some of the  
4 conservatisms in the analysis, and finding out what's really  
5 there. If you can do it with stainless, there's no need for  
6 carbon. We're okay with stainless. It works a lot better  
7 than trying to engineer a coating that, you know, is sure to  
8 last in one case, and not last in another case.

9           ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Rod, I had a question for you.  
10 You mentioned you're leaving to go to Florida to attend  
11 meetings involving DOE and NRC; is that correct?

12           MC CULLUM: Yes, I'll be more clear on what that is.  
13 It's the annual Industry Dry Storage Forum, and this is  
14 something that was planned even before we knew about this  
15 Board meeting. That was my slight on Heisenberg's and your  
16 measuring our momentum there.

17           NRC attends that, you know, the media attends that.  
18 It's an open forum. This year, we have expanded it from two  
19 days--it's normally two days every year--we've expanded it to  
20 three days, specifically because of the TAD initiative,  
21 because there is so much interest in that. And, this will be  
22 the first, you know, time we'll be really interacting with  
23 the NRC on this initiative, as well as DOE.

24           And, we have taken a position that we want to,  
25 before DOE gets too far down its road with NRC, and I think

1 Chris answered the question with NRC appropriately, it's  
2 appropriate that both the folks that are going to be  
3 providing the performance requirements, as well as the folks  
4 that are going to be providing the fuel that goes into this,  
5 have agreed it will work before we start to generate too much  
6 of a regulatory path forward, and we're getting to that  
7 point.

8       ABKOWITZ: Okay. This leaves me very confused. DOE and  
9 NRC, you expect, will be engaged in discussions on TAD in  
10 Florida over the next couple of days? We were told a short  
11 while ago that DOE has been wanting to get together with NRC  
12 for a long time to talk about TAD design and specification,  
13 but had been told by the NRC don't show up at our doorstep  
14 until you have a spec. So, help me out, please.

15       MC CULLUM: I'll let Chris clarify that.

16       KOUTS: You may have misinterpreted my remarks. I think  
17 that the industry conference that Rod's referring to is one--  
18 we plan to give essentially the same presentation there that  
19 we gave here. I want to say that in terms of interactions  
20 with the NRC, I think that the Department needs to remain  
21 respectful of the NRC's role as a regulator, as I mentioned  
22 in my discussion, the NRC actually wants that  
23 interaction, that public interaction to be done in a manner  
24 where we have some technical information in front of the  
25 public in the form of a performance specification, and I

1 think the NRC's view and the Department's view is that until  
2 we have a specification out, discussions with the NRC would  
3 essentially not be as productive as they might be with that.

4           So, I don't think there's been a reluctance to meet  
5 with the NRC. I think there is a lack of substance upon  
6 which we can have meaningful public discussions, and we hope  
7 to have that public discussion after the performance  
8 specification is received.

9           ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. I now want to move to the  
10 issues that you raised where you said if we ask questions,  
11 you'll probably have to say "no comment." And, Dr. Kadak  
12 asked you the first of those, which was are the utilities  
13 willing to place spent fuel in dry storage back into the  
14 pools? I gather that was a no comment?

15          MC CULLUM: Yeah. That is a no comment.

16          ABKOWITZ: Okay. Now, I'll go and ask the question are  
17 utilities willing to trade within the waste acceptance queue  
18 in order to make TAD workable? Is that also a no comment?

19          MC CULLUM: I will go as far as to point out that the  
20 queue slots are fungible, that they could be traded.

21 However, when it gets too expensive, the willingness of  
22 anybody to actually do that, I'll have to say no comment.

23          ABKOWITZ: Okay. And, then, my final question, which  
24 I'm expecting a no comment from, is are the utilities willing  
25 to purchase more expensive TADs without assurances that the

1 waste will be moved, using them for storage, without  
2 assurances that they will be moved?

3           MC CULLUM: You know, again, there's a bit of a no  
4 comment in there because that gets into the whole idea of how  
5 is DOE going to incentivize the purchase of the cask for the  
6 TAD. But, I will say, as I pointed out, that--and, whatever  
7 happened to that one slide that showed all the companies  
8 planning on building reactors? There's about a dozen  
9 companies that are involved right now, spending real money  
10 and we may be seeing--we should be seeing in the mid to  
11 latter stages of this decade, license applications for new  
12 reactors. Yeah, if you can go to it in the handout there,  
13 you will see that.

14           But, the Chief Nuclear Officers and Chief Executive  
15 Officers of those companies do see a value in the TAD, which  
16 they are weighing against the increased costs of the TAD.  
17 Now, again, DOE is going to have to take on the appropriate  
18 amount of risk. You know, this just shows you how  
19 substantial the efforts are at building new reactors. And,  
20 when you look at creating a business environment in which  
21 these new reactors will be able to build them, as I said, we  
22 will build some, regardless of what happens at Yucca, there  
23 are some places where their needs are so great, will we build  
24 50, like I showed on the other slide? Will we build 100?  
25 Who knows? But, creating the best possible business

1 environment, the TAD helps that. So, you know, maybe I can  
2 give up a little bit of negotiation there, but it is true  
3 that there is value in the TAD, and as long as it's properly  
4 incentivized, where I can't comment at this point, yes.

5       ABKOWITZ: Okay. I want to take those answers and  
6 reflect back on Dr. Garrick's reference to a road map, and  
7 Paul Golan's insistence that the program will be integrated  
8 and he will be accountable for that. The inter-dependencies  
9 of what's happening here, if you study them, and I know you  
10 have, is that how much can be actually put into TADs has  
11 dramatic implications on both the safety and the throughput  
12 and the thermal management issues at the mountain. And, it's  
13 very difficult to sit here and understand how a surface  
14 facility can be designed, and what kind of emplacement  
15 strategy is sensible, without knowing whether you can really  
16 put 90 percent, or 80 percent, or 70 percent, or whatever the  
17 number is.

18               So, it strikes me that you have a very serious  
19 chicken and egg problem here, and I have a very difficult  
20 time understanding how a license application and a TSPA can  
21 be submitted without resolving a number of these issues.

22               So, you made a comment that the DOE and utilities  
23 are approaching this problem with a great sense of urgency.  
24 My suggestion is the road map that is on the critical path of  
25 a great sense of urgency is getting rid of the litigation

1 problem you have, because I don't really believe that anyone  
2 believes that you guys can jump into bed and really solve  
3 this problem as long as you are competing with each other on  
4 these issues.

5       MC CULLUM: Well, yeah, again, I can't comment on the  
6 results of the legislation. But, I would agree if we haven't  
7 been jumping into bed already in terms of going through the  
8 technical issues and resolving the technical issues, I don't  
9 know what more we could do. It is--there have been  
10 substantial meetings, substantial discussions, substantial  
11 show of support. You know, it is true that in most business  
12 lines in America, you know, we're in a hotel, I'm sure there  
13 are-- Hilton is suing somebody, somebody is suing Hilton,  
14 suppliers, whatever. But companies that are suing each other  
15 do business together, and there are ways to do that. There  
16 are ways to structure this that you don't have to say, well,  
17 we can't do anything until everybody settles their lawsuit.

18               And, we have been working. Believe me, lawyers  
19 approve everything we do. Lawyers do approve everything we  
20 say. But, it goes back to, again, risk management. We  
21 cannot, and I'm not talking safety risk here, I'm talking  
22 business risk, financial risk, licensing risk, you cannot  
23 create a zero risk environment. We need to make sure that  
24 the risks are equitably distributed. We need to make sure  
25 that we do have a road map, I think was an excellent way to

1 put it, that allows us to move forward in the face of those  
2 risks, as we think the parallel path approach does that.

3           The greatest risk of all is zero risk, because then  
4 nothing happens, and we start to make energy choices. And, I  
5 hate to do that.

6           ABKOWITZ: Dr. Duquette, do you have a question?

7           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

8           I can't let Dr. Abkowitz off the hook with  
9 finishing his session on time.

10           But, a more technical question, and getting off  
11 philosophy into a technical area, did I understand you  
12 properly that you think carbon steel is not good for TADs.  
13 That stainless steel will be okay, and that we're looking at  
14 overkill by even looking at Alloy 22?

15           MC CULLUM: We're talking about the internals. We fully  
16 support Alloy 22.

17           DUQUETTE: Thank you.

18           ABKOWITZ: Before we adjourn--oh, okay, Dr. Kadak, do  
19 you have one quick question?

20           KADAK: I'm trying to clarify in my mind what you mean  
21 by incentivize. Do you expect the DOE to pay each of the  
22 cask vendors to develop these designs? Because from my  
23 understanding, they're not likely to invest in a technology  
24 that may not be used. And, when do you think that if they do  
25 this, when do you think that these TADs would be available

1 for purchase, I guess is the way to call it now? Two  
2 questions.

3       MC CULLUM: Yes. Well, I think on the first question,  
4 DOE has said they're going to incentivize, and we're going to  
5 react to whatever proposal, the vendors are going to react to  
6 whatever proposal, and then I have to go back in the no  
7 comment space.

8               On the second question, I mean, we have talked  
9 about a period of years here. I think that if we get past  
10 that first question, if you get a good answer, and that's a  
11 very good question, obviously, that's why we're getting right  
12 to that crux now, if we get a good answer to that question,  
13 it might happen faster than the five to six years we talked  
14 about. I think that, you know, our companies that are  
15 interested in creating the environment, the new plants would  
16 like to see it happen faster than that. So, I hope that  
17 answers your question.

18               Before we adjourn, can I answer one question that  
19 Chris got that I haven't gotten yet?

20       ABKOWITZ: I'm sorry, what's that again?

21       MC CULLUM: One question that Chris got that I wanted  
22 to--and I forgot to mention it in the talk that I answered.  
23 Can I ask myself a question?

24       ABKOWITZ: Sure, as long as you also answer one that's  
25 been submitted to me.

1 MC CULLUM: Okay, I'll do that first.

2 ABKOWITZ: And, I don't know if this is you or Chris,  
3 but the question was will DOE specification require that all  
4 materials be put into a TAD--that all material that's put  
5 into a TAD be intact, in other words, no damaged fuel? I  
6 don't know if that's a question you or Chris should answer  
7 for us.

8 MC CULLUM: You know, they have to accept all the fuel.  
9 You know, there are provisions for things being different,  
10 for what was originally defined as canistered fuel. What is  
11 the definition of damaged fuel? The answer was that if they  
12 have to--we have to have a system that can accept all fuel,  
13 whether that's something they choose to accept in the TAD, or  
14 whether that's something that they're going to handle in some  
15 other way, I don't want to presuppose that at this point.

16 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Did you have a question you wanted to  
17 ask yourself?

18 MC CULLUM: Yes. The question that was put to Chris was  
19 about a sampling program, getting into the casks and looking  
20 at what's really there. I did want to point out that in our  
21 vast experience with Part 71 and Part 72 licensing, reactor  
22 records, records that were developed in an NRC license  
23 environment that was very rigorous are always considered  
24 acceptable, and we would expect that in the environment of  
25 the TAD, that we would continue the same regulatory process,

1 that we're expected to know what goes into the casks before  
2 we put it in there with high certainty, and that does not  
3 have to be questioned in the future. We would expect what's  
4 been good traditionally for decades in Part 71 and 72  
5 licensing, would also be good, even with the extension of  
6 Part 63 licensing.

7           ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, and thank you, Rod and  
8 David, for your time and patience.

9                   We're going to adjourn now, and reconvene at 1  
10 o'clock.

11                   (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

AFTERNOON SESSION

6 ABKOWITZ: Our first presentation, we'll have Chris  
7 Kouts back up here again to talk about the total system model  
8 analyses supporting the TAD concept, and then he will be  
9 followed by Paul Harrington, who will talk about the effect  
10 of the TAD decision on surface facility design. Then, we'll  
11 take a break, and I will hand the baton back to Chairman  
12 Garrick at that time.

13 So, I would like to invite Chris to come back up  
14 here and start us off.

15 KOUTS: Can everyone hear me? Okay, I don't see any  
16 nos. Thank you, Dr. Abkowitz.

17 Before I begin my presentation, I would like to  
18 clarify something I said earlier, and I was reminded by a  
19 member of my staff that when we did announce the TAD concept  
20 back last October, the NRC did request that we meet them  
21 early on to discuss how we might implement it. However, it  
22 was the Department's view at that time, and my view at that  
23 time also, that until we had more technical work done, until  
24 we had something substantial to discuss, that we didn't think  
25 that those interactions would be meaningful.

1           Subsequently, we have discussed a technical  
2 exchange with the NRC, as I said earlier today, and we do  
3 plan on having that. However, I did want to clarify that.  
4 The NRC did want to meet, and the Department was reluctant to  
5 do that until we had a more defined approach, and more  
6 technical work done on the TAD system. So, I don't think I  
7 have any other mea culpas at this moment.

8           I do want to, as we get into the total system  
9 model, I'll just say this, that I am somewhat of a student of  
10 history, and for those of you who know something about Arthur  
11 Wellsley, who was the first Duke of Wellington, and a great  
12 British statesman and great military commander, and you  
13 probably remember that he defeated Napoleon at the Battle of  
14 Waterloo, but he did a lot of other great things in his  
15 military career before that in India and in the Peninsula  
16 campaign, then later became the first Prime Minister. And,  
17 at the end of his life, he was asked by one of his great  
18 grandchildren if he had any regrets, and he said essentially,  
19 one comment, and he was a very terse individual, he said, "I  
20 should have given more credit." And, by that, many of the  
21 men and the units who served under him, whenever he wrote his  
22 dispatches at the end of battles, he was very terse, he did  
23 not cover all the bases, so to speak, and he bruised a lot of  
24 feelings, especially when people's lives were of concern.  
25           So, trying to learn from the Duke's mistakes, I do

1 want to give credit for a lot of the development in the total  
2 system model to Don Kim, who is a member of my staff, who I  
3 know has briefed the Board on numerous occasions, occasions  
4 where I couldn't be there, both members of staff, and I do  
5 want to give Don the credit to which he is due for the work  
6 on this model.

7           Now, moving to the presentation, if we can go to  
8 the next slide, I'll talk a little bit about the model  
9 overview, and I will talk about essentially the study that we  
10 did prior to the time that the Department made the decision  
11 to go to TAD. This was a study that we commissioned back in,  
12 I believe, March of last year, and we made a variety of  
13 assumptions, and we'll walk through some of the results of  
14 those studies that helped inform the Department's decision  
15 about going to TAD.

16           If we can go to the next slide? As the Board is  
17 aware, we continue, the Department continues to develop an  
18 integrated solution to the overall waste management system.  
19 There are a lot of diverse issues associated with trying to  
20 develop that solution. And, the development of the total  
21 system model, which has occurred over the past several years,  
22 is one tool that I think helps us analyze the system. It  
23 helps us analyze alternatives. It helps us analyze policy  
24 implications, or going different areas and the policy shifts,  
25 and different programmatic paths that we might take.

1           So, from that perspective, it's been a very useful  
2 tool. It's not the only tool we use. Nonetheless, it's  
3 gotten the interest of the Board, and I certainly appreciate  
4 the comments made earlier.

5           Let's go to the next slide. I've gone over some of  
6 this material in the past, and I'll do it briefly, but we'll  
7 talk a little bit about the architecture associated with what  
8 the total system model is.

9           On the left of your screen here, where you see we  
10 have a preprocessor essentially where we develop the  
11 logistics, the actual pickup parameters that we would want to  
12 go through to pick up fuel from utility sites and defense  
13 facilities. That feeds into SimCAD, which is a trademark  
14 model that we use that's been essentially used by a variety  
15 of organizations around the country, more and more used by  
16 the pharmaceutical industry. Many industrial process lines  
17 use it to try to hone in on that, how they can operate more  
18 effectively and efficiently.

19           It's essentially an object directed, or an object  
20 oriented code such that basically one section of the code  
21 asks if it needs something, it calls for something from  
22 another section. In other words, if the repository needs a  
23 waste package, or if it needs a transportation cask, that  
24 trigger essentially goes back to the system and pulls that  
25 through it.

1           So, the driving force behind the implementation, or  
2 what makes the code, what is the forcing function  
3 essentially, has to do with our baseline requirements, our  
4 acceptance schedules, and so forth, that we have in our  
5 baseline documents.

6           The TSM creates, one of its advantages is that one  
7 thing, it has a graphical user interface, which I will get to  
8 in a moment, where the operator can look at how the system is  
9 operating, and you can see whether or not there's a choke  
10 point in the system. The operator can address that. You can  
11 also learn from the operation of this system in terms of  
12 where those choke points are and where we need to work on  
13 certain aspects.

14           And, another advantage of it is report generation.  
15 It gives us incredible amounts of data every step along the  
16 way about how an individual package, or a bundle of fuel, if  
17 you will, moves through the system. You know, it's pad  
18 through the system, transportation routes, so forth and so  
19 on. So, it's very, very informative. It's a work in  
20 progress, and we will continue to make it better as we get  
21 additional data, and as our facilities get more refined and  
22 our designs get a little bit more further along.

23           I will talk a little bit about the inputs to the  
24 code. On the left, we have a variety of things, including  
25 spent nuclear fuel characteristics, DOE high-level waste,

1 spent nuclear fuel characteristics. We look at dry storage  
2 parameters, just about anything you can think of from a  
3 utility perspective we can model.

4           From a transport perspective, we essentially take  
5 the routes that we used in our EIS we published in 2002, and  
6 we use that routing mechanism, both for rail and for truck.  
7 We use transit times based on understanding of how these  
8 would move through the transportation system. We can do a  
9 variety of truck and rail options and look at, as I said  
10 earlier, it allows you the flexibility to look at  
11 alternatives, and understand how the system can operate under  
12 a variety of different conditions.

13           As far as the repository is concerned, one of the  
14 drivers in terms of putting packages underground obviously  
15 are thermal limits. So, that trickles back to the system in  
16 terms of what we pick up from the utilities, what we have to  
17 age on site, and also what we can put underground and the  
18 amount of that aging. And, we will talk about that when we  
19 get to some of the results a little later.

20           And, I think we've talked about most of the things  
21 I want to talk about on this slide. Those are the inputs.

22           The outputs, again, we get amount of truck/rail or  
23 shipping schedules, a variety of inputs, or outputs, if you  
24 will, as to how the materials move through the system. We  
25 can get dose, not only at DOE facilities, we can get it along

1 the transportation routes, we can get it at utility sites.  
2 Life cycle cost, it's certainly helpful in that perspective,  
3 not so much as an absolute, but in terms of a relativistic  
4 view of how one option, system option will look to another.

5           We can, as I mentioned earlier, get a read-out as  
6 to how much aging we have to have on site based on the type  
7 and the amount of fuel that we picked up. And, what's very  
8 important to us is that we can understand whether or not  
9 we're meeting our apparent requirements that the Director  
10 wants in terms of whether or not we're moving the fuel  
11 through the system in the amounts that we expect to move it,  
12 and it helps inform us as to the capability of our designs as  
13 we move forward. And, it also gives us a perspective of  
14 uncertainties and sensitivities with the system.

15           And, the other interesting part of the code is for  
16 those of you who have seen it operate, is it does provide a  
17 synergistic understanding of how the system works, how one  
18 element of the system can trickle back and affect another  
19 one, or how you can adjust various aspects of the system in  
20 order to accommodate uncertainties.

21           Let's talk a little bit about the graphical user  
22 interface on the next page. This is just one very broad  
23 screen that you can pull up, essentially the top of the  
24 screen shows you utility sites themselves, and those utility  
25 sites are broken down to the amount of fuel that sits within

1 a spent fuel core, or that resides in storage. We use  
2 industry data. The last call we had for industry data was, I  
3 believe, in 2003 in terms of where they were with dry  
4 storage. That actually reflects 2002 information.  
5 Nonetheless, we regularly go out to the industry, ask them to  
6 update our information. So, we are using the latest  
7 information that industry has to provide us.

8           Transportation routes, as I mentioned earlier, the  
9 next two sets, we have rail and we have truck. Basically, we  
10 are using the routes that were identified, routes that were  
11 identified in our EIS in terms of how we move across the  
12 system. Barging options are also considered, you know, heavy  
13 haul to a barging option is also considered. We look at all  
14 those alternatives.

15           And then, of course, when we get to the geologic  
16 repository operations area, the lower area, that effectively  
17 essentially models what we expect to have in terms of surface  
18 facilities on site, and also, again, the amount of dry  
19 storage we'll have on site, or aging on site, in order to  
20 meet our thermal needs. It's a very powerful tool, and for  
21 those of you who watched it operate, it's very, very helpful.

22           Let's talk a little bit now about the system study  
23 that we started in March of last year. That was essentially  
24 to evaluate the feasibility of the TAD concept using  
25 essentially commercial spent fuel. Right now, our baseline

1 assumption for DOE materials, including spent fuel and for  
2 vitrified materials, are that they will come canistered to  
3 the facilities, as well as the Navy spent fuel that will be  
4 canistered when we receive it.

5           So, what we had to do at that point was do some  
6 kind of internal adjustments to the model, not really based  
7 on design information, but based on what we would anticipate  
8 that canister handling facilities could do on site. We  
9 looked at about 70 combinations of parameters, some of which  
10 I will talk about in a minute, came up with about 40  
11 alternative scenarios. And, again, our intent when we did  
12 this study was not so much to try to determine how the system  
13 would be optimized, or optimally operate, but, rather, to  
14 understand the bounds of the operations, and the upper bounds  
15 and the lower bounds, if you will, of how we would operate  
16 between that. Because we could get the extremes down, we  
17 knew that the answer would ultimately be somewhere in  
18 between.

19           And, when I start to talk about things, let's go to  
20 the next page for a moment. The first couple of slides that  
21 you will see will be, when I show you some of the results,  
22 will be based on what I would consider to be the old system,  
23 the old system meaning the bare fuel handling system. And,  
24 we will show you essentially how we viewed that in operation.  
25 And, then, when you overlay the concept of a canister

1 system, not going to a bare fuel system, and you can look at  
2 the effects of what that does to the system.

3           Let's talk for a moment about the different  
4 parameters that went into it, and I think this bears some  
5 discussion, so I think the Board understands exactly how the  
6 model operates and how we use it to understand the different  
7 parameters and the outer bounds of the operation.

8           Let's take the first example, in terms of accepting  
9 spent fuel from utilities. We have two items there,  
10 YFF10/YFF5, and there are actually variations, two variations  
11 of each of those. And, what do we mean by YFF10 and YFF5?  
12 That's youngest fuel first, 10 year cool. So, essentially,  
13 we'll take the youngest fuel that the utility has on site,  
14 and we can also adjust whether or not it's in the pool, or  
15 whether or not we're taking it from the dry storage site.  
16 And, we can do a very strict interpretation of that, or we  
17 can do a not so strict interpretation.

18           A strict interpretation means if the utility can't  
19 meet YFF10, or YFF5, we skip it. We don't pick up any  
20 material from that site. Or, if you take a little bit more  
21 of a less strict view, you essentially look at what you can  
22 load the cask with, bring it to the site, and then we have to  
23 determine how much aging would have to be done. So, we look,  
24 for each of these parameters, we look at the outer bounds, if  
25 you will, a strict implementation of it, or a not so strict

1 implementation of it. Again, this gives us an understanding  
2 of the bounds under which this system will operate.

3           Similar for, let's see, other things here, the same  
4 thing with heat load. We can do at 11.8, which is our  
5 current design basis in terms of what the heat load is for  
6 each individual waste package. We can do that on a strict  
7 basis, meaning we'll load a TAD at a reactor site, and it  
8 will either meet 11.8, or we don't accept it, and we'll just  
9 skip that, or we can look at the closest they can get to that  
10 11.8, and then bring it on site and age it to the necessary  
11 amount.

12           And, we looked at three different heat loads in  
13 that study. We looked at a very cold heat load, a cold heat  
14 load, at 7.5 kilowatts. We looked at a higher heat load at  
15 18 kilowatts, and we looked at strict and non-strict versions  
16 of each of those.

17           In addition to that, we looked at different sized  
18 TADs. We looked at the baseline case for our waste package  
19 right now, which, as I mentioned this morning, was a 21 PWR,  
20 or 44 BWR. We looked at a 32/68, 32 PWR, 68 BWR. We looked  
21 at the various heat ranges associated with that. And, we  
22 also looked at going to a smaller TAD. So, we tried to cover  
23 in this study as many different scenarios as we possibly  
24 could in order to understand, again, how the system  
25 potentially can operate.

1           And, let's see, is there anything else I want to  
2 cover here? The other thing I think is important to note is  
3 that we had a base case a few years ago in terms of our  
4 transportation capability, or the transportation  
5 infrastructure capability at the utility sites. Those  
6 assumptions were based on, essentially, that there was more  
7 capability to handle heavier devices at the utility sites  
8 than actually exist today. About two years ago, we went out  
9 and did another survey, if you will, and we found that some  
10 of those assumptions needed to be adjusted, and I will show  
11 you some of the effects of that as we move forward. And, I  
12 think that's pretty much all I wanted to cover on that page,  
13 and now we will go to some of the results.

14           Let's take the baseline scenario, what we call Case  
15 0A. And, this is, let's go back in history a little bit,  
16 this is when we had an FHF, which was an initial dry handling  
17 facility. We had a CHF, a canister handling facility for  
18 defense materials, and we had two large dry transfer  
19 facilities, DTFs, that were for handling bare fuel on site.  
20 And, when we modeled that, with certain assumptions, and  
21 that's, as you can see here, we're moving things mostly in  
22 rail. The shutdown sites dump to pool, which means that the  
23 shutdown sites don't get rid of their pools. They basically  
24 put all their material in their pools, and take the material  
25 from the pools. YFF10, I think we have already talked about,

1 and 11.8 kilowatts.

2           And, what we are looking at here in the upper left  
3 is what our capability is at the repository site, with that  
4 older system, to process. And, effectively, this dip that  
5 you see here, or valley curve, as some of our analysts like  
6 to call it, is essentially reflective of the fact that our  
7 heavier production facilities come on line later than the  
8 initial operation of the facility, therefore, in terms of  
9 meeting our waste acceptance baseline, which is 400 metric  
10 tons the first year, 600 the next, 12 the next, 2000 the  
11 fourth, and 3000 thereafter, that we had a deficit of about--  
12 that we work off in the first 30 to 40 years. And, the total  
13 amount of the deficit in any one year, the greatest amount is  
14 approximately 11,000, 11,000 behind, 11,000 tons behind in  
15 taking the amount of fuel that we want to from the utilities.

16           Again, this informed us of what the capabilities of  
17 that were, of that system were. And, when we look at the  
18 amount of aging on site that we would need, that's roughly  
19 about 2000 site-specific aging canisters, if you will, that  
20 we would use on site in order to cool the fuel down to what  
21 we needed. That's roughly about 9 metric tons per canister,  
22 so that's roughly about 18,000 metric tons. So, that, again,  
23 gives us an idea of what our system was prior to the time  
24 that we decided to go to a canister approach.

25           I'm also going to show you the impacts, on the next

1 slide, of going to essentially the new infrastructure data  
2 that we developed from the utilities. Now, you see we have a  
3 very minor valley curve, if you will, if you go to the next  
4 slide, with the primary difference being the capabilities at  
5 the reactor sites to handle larger casks. Again, these are  
6 bare fuel casks.

7           And, the other interesting information here is that  
8 in terms of handling a bare fuel cask, the handling of a bare  
9 fuel cask at the repository, whether it's a truck cask or a  
10 rail cask, it essentially takes the same amount of time.  
11 You've got to take all the bolts off, you've got to move the  
12 personnel barriers, take the bolts off, mate it to the cells,  
13 do all the things you need to do. The actual transfer of the  
14 fuel doesn't take very long. So, essentially, if you've got  
15 lower capacity casks that you're operating on, you have to  
16 run a lot more casks through the system and through the  
17 repository surface facilities in order to get the same amount  
18 of fuel.

19           And, what we're finding here is that you see a much  
20 larger deficit for that older system, if you will, based on  
21 the fact that the capabilities of the sites, the assumptions  
22 that we were using, changed. And, with updated assumptions,  
23 again, our requirements were not being met as well.

24           The other thing on the right side of that curve, I  
25 think gives you a perspective based on different heat loads--

1 or, not heat loads--there's heat requirements for disposal  
2 going to the coldest, which is the red line--I should--yeah,  
3 the coldest, which is the red line, which is the top, down to  
4 the hottest repository, if you will. So, it's 7.5 on top,  
5 11.8 in the middle, and 18 kilowatts down below. And, you  
6 can see that the amount of aging that we have is very, very  
7 sensitive to the emplacement regime that we have at the  
8 repository. But, the colder the emplacement regime, the much  
9 more on-site storage we're going to have, or on-site aging  
10 that we're going to have to do.

11           Okay, now, let's look at our TAD system here. And,  
12 this is one, a specific case where we looked at our ability,  
13 and, again, when we did this study, we didn't have any  
14 designs to base this on. The modelers made some assumptions  
15 associated on the cask handling facility that we were already  
16 in the process of designing in terms of its ability to handle  
17 TADs.

18           What we find here, if you go to a mostly rail  
19 scenario, and at this point, we looked at a medium TAD, which  
20 we call the 21/44, and a small TAD, which is a 12/24, and  
21 looking at legal weight trucks for some sites, you can see  
22 that in this scenario, at least, the mythical facilities, if  
23 you will, that we developed in order to model, that we can  
24 meet our annual processing abilities at the, in other words,  
25 accepted and deal with it at the repository site.

1           The one issue, however, is that we could get a  
2 great deal of aging, or need a great deal of aging associated  
3 with that, based on the total amount of fuel that we have to  
4 move.

5           So, again, this provides some perspective as to  
6 what a TAD system would look like. Let's look at one where  
7 we're changing another parameter here. Again, this is using  
8 the TAD system, an 18 kilowatt case, the former one was 11.8,  
9 and you can see that there's quite a difference in terms of  
10 our processing capability. What this dip shows toward the  
11 end of the operational life of the repository is that we're  
12 running out of fuel at the reactor sites that's cool enough  
13 in order to just transport it, and that's why we're getting  
14 this dip. And, that's effectively, potentially, what can  
15 happen.

16           In addition to that, this also looks at the other  
17 parameter we revised here, is a large TAD, and you will find  
18 when you go to a large TAD, and even to an 18 kilowatt  
19 package, it doesn't provide you that many benefits, because  
20 you've got ten more slots that you're utilizing. And in  
21 order to meet the heat load, it's even more challenging to do  
22 that with a 32/68. So, you're not getting a lot of benefits  
23 in terms of reduction in aging going to a larger package.

24           Again, this gives you a flavor, if you will, of the  
25 types of analyses that we conducted. And, the summary I

1 think to all of this is that when we did these analyses, we  
2 felt that our capabilities, based on our understanding of the  
3 types of facilities that we would need on site, that  
4 effectively, that our system requirements could be met to  
5 meet our waste acceptance goals. The aging limit, depending  
6 on how you looked at the system, could stay within what our  
7 current plan is, which is roughly about 21,000 metric tons of  
8 aging, and we can get the specified amount of material in the  
9 statutory case, which is the 70,000 metric ton repository,  
10 done within 50 years of initial receipt.

11 I know the Board will probably have a variety of  
12 questions, and I'll be happy to try to address them now.

13 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Chris. Board members want to  
14 start the questioning? Dr. Kadak?

15 KADAK: Kadak. I'm curious about based on our  
16 conversation this morning, what the key assumptions you  
17 assume in the TSM are regarding packaging of the TADs, and  
18 particularly the spent fuel that is now in storage at the  
19 reactor sites, and the ability to blend for, let's just say,  
20 the 11.8 kilowatts?

21 KOUTS: Okay, I think the bottom line is what the model  
22 indicates, and it depends on the scenarios that you run.  
23 But, depending on how you operate, you can meet the 11.8 for  
24 the statutory case, which is the 70,000 metric ton case,  
25 63,000 of that is spent nuclear fuel, commercial spent

1 nuclear fuel, and about 7,000 of that is defense material.  
2 So, what the models show is that you can stay within our  
3 21,000 tons of aging, which was our initial plan, and still  
4 meet those requirements.

5 KADAK: This is surprising, because when we had some of  
6 our meetings with the utilities, they didn't feel that they  
7 were able to meet the blending requirement, which, if I  
8 understand it correctly, is now going to be a requirement for  
9 TAD.

10 KOUTS: Okay, let's take first things first. In terms  
11 of the performance specification that we will issue, we will  
12 not require that the TAD has to be 11.8 kilowatts. We will  
13 not require that. Our expectation is that we will want to  
14 design the TAD for as broad a heat capability as possible,  
15 and I think the only limit that it will have is probably that  
16 which would allow it to still be transported, which my  
17 assumption is somewhere around 21 kilowatts per cask, or per  
18 TAD, if you will.

19 So, our expectation is we're not going to put a  
20 heat load, or heat design requirement on the TAD other than  
21 you have to have a certain heat rejection capability, so that  
22 it meets the same requirements that we have, that a waste  
23 package would have in a drift. So, in terms of the heat  
24 transfer capability internal to it, and the heat flux that  
25 comes out of it, given a heat source, we're going to have to

1 have that same requirement, and that's something we have  
2 discussed with the industry, and I don't anticipate that that  
3 will be a problem.

4           But, in terms of your question, where you're  
5 getting to is whether or not we're going to require an 11.8  
6 kilowatt TAD to be loaded at the utility site, if they can do  
7 that, fine. If they can't, then we'll have to take it to our  
8 facility and age it, and then it will have to age there until  
9 it's ready to be emplaced and meet our thermal requirements.

10          KADAK: So, let me just make sure I understand what you  
11 just said. You said as long as the TAD can meet, from a heat  
12 load perspective, that the TAD can meet the transportation  
13 requirements, which looks arguably perhaps more limiting, for  
14 on-site storage requirements, you will accept it for either  
15 disposal or on-site storage?

16          KOUTS: The simple answer to the question is yes. If it  
17 meets the requirements of the, you know, if it has the right  
18 criticality controls, it has the right internal materials,  
19 and so forth, then that would still be acceptable. But, what  
20 I think you need to separate out here is what we could accept  
21 from the utilities and move over the rails, if you will, to  
22 Yucca Mountain, and then what we could put in Yucca Mountain  
23 based on our thermal requirements.

24           So, yes, we can accept that from the utilities.  
25 Our desire would be to try to minimize our aging on site, or

1 to the extent they can't support that, and we're servicing  
2 the utility site, then we'll take those materials on site and  
3 we'll age it until it's ready to be emplaced.

4 KADAK: What is the outside window on the time permitted  
5 for on-site storage at Yucca Mountain?

6 KOUTS: That would all be determinate of the license  
7 that the NRC gives us to operate, which could be--our ongoing  
8 assumption has been historically that for our preclosure  
9 safety analysis, we're looking at a 50 year time period.  
10 That's not to say that the operation of the repository  
11 couldn't be extended beyond that if we were unable to get  
12 that in. But, then, our preclosure safety analysis would  
13 have to be adjusted.

14 ABKOWITZ: John?

15 GARRICK: Chris, I'm very interested in the level of  
16 detail of the scenarios that are input to the model. And,  
17 I'm sure I would have had answers to these had I been able to  
18 attend some of the meetings that the Committee members have  
19 attended. In particular, I'm interested in the  
20 representation of the interfaces between major activities,  
21 like acceptance and transportation, and transportation and  
22 the repository, and even more particularly, the fuel  
23 handling, the actual fuel handling operations.

24 Now, your Table 5, or your Slide 5 and 9 give some  
25 insight into that. But, could you give us a little

1 confidence-building explanation of how some of these details  
2 are represented in the model?

3       KOUTS: Sure. First of all, our desire, in terms of  
4 doing modeling with any of the components within the system,  
5 is to go to that individual system component to get the  
6 information, so if there is specific information associated  
7 with the design of the facility, we will go directly to the  
8 designers and ask them, at least for the purposes of our  
9 needs to model it, what the capabilities are for those  
10 facilities.

11               For instance, how long does the repository--the  
12 repository designers are designing an acceptance cell in one  
13 of their facilities. How long does it take, and what's their  
14 expectations for how long does it take for them to handle a  
15 cask, whether it be a truck cask or a rail cask? How long  
16 does it take them to unload it? How long does it take them  
17 to return it to service? All this kind of information is  
18 basically received from the people who are actually doing the  
19 design work. We take that information, and we input that  
20 into the model.

21               So, the modelers don't sit down and make up this  
22 information. We go internally to the program, to those  
23 sources, and to the extent that we can, we try to find a  
24 document, or documentation, associated with every assumption  
25 that we use, so we always have traceability of exactly what

1 we're modeling and what we're analyzing.

2           So, the simple answer to your question is that we  
3 go to the source, if you will, for that information. Except,  
4 in the case, the only point I'll amend is that when we were  
5 doing this study, we had to make some assumptions associated  
6 with how canister handling would be done, since we really  
7 hadn't designed any facilities for TADs back when we started  
8 this, back in March of 2005. So, we had to take the old  
9 canister handling facility that we had designed, which was  
10 designed essentially for DOE spent fuel canisters, and for  
11 DOE high-level waste canisters, and make some assumptions  
12 associated with how those might be handled within a facility  
13 like that.

14           But, the simple answer to your question is that we  
15 go back to the source, if you will, the source of information  
16 within the Program, and document exactly where we get that  
17 information. We try to keep that updated as much as we can.

18           GARRICK: The model, of course, is primarily for the  
19 purpose of simulating different operating scenarios, and  
20 you've heard the Board raise the question of whether or not  
21 you intend to consider upset conditions. The problem with  
22 addressing upset conditions in most simulation models is that  
23 the details that you need to really represent the kind of  
24 failures and faults that generally happen is such that the  
25 model can sometimes blow up.

1           Are you intending to move in that direction,  
2 however?

3           KOUTS: As we get further into this. I totally agree  
4 with you, Dr. Garrick. Our ability at this point would be  
5 okay, if this facility is shut down, we'll shut that facility  
6 down, now, let's see how the repository operates in response  
7 to that, how much we have to put in aging, how much other  
8 facilities could potentially take. But, what you're  
9 suggesting is more modeling in there, you know, off-normal  
10 events, if you will, where there would be a down time in  
11 certain areas. I think that's something that will be coming,  
12 but I don't think we're there right now.

13          GARRICK: Thank you.

14          ABKOWITZ: Thure?

15          CERLING: Cerling, Board.

16                 I was going to ask a very similar question, so I'll  
17 just follow on on that. When do you think you will be able  
18 to get onto that sort of a time scale to look at these events  
19 that have a lot of inertia that are sometimes hard to change  
20 once systems get going?

21          KOUTS: I think that the modeling will need to be  
22 updated to reflect the design work once we have a decision as  
23 to whether we're going formally to the canistered approach,  
24 which we hope to receive in the next month or two, then there  
25 will be a lot of design work that will be done to address the

1 facilities that we will need in order to operate. I think  
2 once those designs mature over the next year, we will get  
3 that input in there, and I think we can potentially run some  
4 of the scenarios with the Board that it is interested in.  
5 But, until we get a little bit further along, again, you  
6 know, we are re-baselining the program, and we get some  
7 design work done, we are not going to be in a position to do,  
8 from my own perspective, meaningful analysis that will be  
9 helpful to us. But, I think that is certainly something that  
10 we want to do as soon as we get far enough along in our  
11 design.

12 ABKOWITZ: Ali?

13 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

14 On how you're planning to utilize this system, and  
15 we understand that you have the foundation for when you do a  
16 number of quite interesting exercises, I was wondering if you  
17 had the space, whether you can actually do optimization, or  
18 not?

19 KOUTS: I think that's--I don't think we are at the  
20 stage where we can think about optimizing. I think we need  
21 to get a system that we think can work, and work safely, and  
22 perhaps inefficiently, and then perhaps we can look at ways  
23 to make it more inefficient--or efficient, I should say,  
24 excuse me. But, right now, given our level of where we are  
25 in terms of marching down a new path, I think we can gain

1 insight into the model. Just as these charts indicate, going  
2 to a larger TAD, for instance, can bring certain benefits  
3 from the standpoint of, yes, you can move, potentially move  
4 more fuel from the reactor sites, but you still have  
5 limitations on the amount that can actually handle those  
6 larger TADs.

7           The same thing with heat load, if your 11.8 heat  
8 load stays the same, going to a 32/68 waste package will  
9 require much longer aging because you've got more assemblies  
10 in there, and the amount of time it will take in order for  
11 them to age down to 11.8 could be a problem.

12           So, again, this is something that I think we're  
13 going to monitor and try to figure out how best it is going  
14 to operate in the future, but our initial intent here is to  
15 try to get something that will operate initially. It may not  
16 be the most efficient, but along the way, we will look to  
17 make that more efficient as we move forward.

18           MOSLEH: On that line of spending to keep it relative, I  
19 think I asked this question sometime back, but I'm asking it  
20 again to see if you are actually moving in that direction,  
21 and maybe the treatment of uncertainties in a rigorous way,  
22 because I think at this point, you're selecting points from a  
23 range of parameters that you have and that you run scenarios  
24 individually; right?

25           KOUTS: Well, I think all we can do is bound the problem

1 I think at this point. I think we can understand the best  
2 that it can operate under a certain configuration and the  
3 worst that it can operate under a certain configuration.  
4 And, the answer is it will probably be somewhere in between.

5           But, again, without further design work, without  
6 further understanding, without getting a specification out  
7 and actually getting some designs and understanding what  
8 those designs look like, and how they can be handled, and so  
9 forth, I think we're going to have to hold off. We can do  
10 some theoretical analyses, but how applicable they will be to  
11 how the system will essentially operate, you know, I don't  
12 think it would be that useful.

13       MOSLEH: So, you are basically not--you have knowledge  
14 limitation as opposed to computational?

15       KOUTS I think we can model anything. I think the  
16 effectiveness of the results of the model are all dependent  
17 on your inputs. If your inputs are still imprecise, then it  
18 doesn't make a lot of sense to optimize it. But, as your  
19 inputs become more precise, and as you get a better idea as  
20 to specifically what your buildings look like and how they  
21 are going to operate, then I think you can start looking at  
22 those kinds of issues and determine, hopefully, I think, and  
23 my desire is actually as we go through the design process,  
24 and once we receive the go-ahead to go to the canister  
25 approach, hopefully in the next month or so, there is going

1 to be a great deal of design effort underway to try to make  
2 these facilities, to get to the level of design that we'll  
3 need for a license application.

4           And, one of the discussions we are having  
5 internally is how the total system model can help that  
6 process, in other words, can provide some guidance as to how  
7 the system and how those facilities can operate effectively,  
8 and more efficiently while they are designing it. So, I  
9 think that's something I think that we have the money for  
10 this year, and we will be able to do that. And, you've heard  
11 about our new organization. That's one of the things that I  
12 hope to work very closely with the designers of the  
13 repository to make sure that we are getting TSM inputs and  
14 making sure that at least they are being informed by how this  
15 is going to work.

16       ABKOWITZ: Chris, I'm going to take my turn in the order  
17 here, as you know, as Chair of the Waste Management System  
18 Panel, and someone who has been studying TSM for a while,  
19 maybe I'm going to delve a little deeper than what your  
20 presentation has showed us so far.

21       KOUTS: Okay.

22       ABKOWITZ: I do want to start, though, by commending  
23 your office once again for developing what I think is an  
24 excellent tool. It's well founded. It's representative.  
25 It's transparent if you allow it to be. I think it offers

1 very important insights that the DOE really needs to take  
2 stock of, and in many respects, I think it's not even fully  
3 utilized at this point.

4           I want to start actually by going to your  
5 concluding slide where you have come to the conclusion from  
6 the study that the 21,000 metric ton aging capacity limit is  
7 achievable, and emplacement can be completed within 50 years.

8           Why did you not show us the results, or the run  
9 that showed those results?

10          KOUTS: There were 40 different combinations. What we  
11 selected in terms of showing to the Board, and the Board does  
12 have the report and you know basically which scenario that  
13 is, my desire here was to try to show how the model can show  
14 us, if you will, based on different assumptions, how the  
15 differences, you know, visible differences in how the system  
16 can operate. In terms of the actual scenario that indicates  
17 this, actually, there were several scenarios, not just one.  
18 And, we can certainly pull out that report and walk through  
19 that with you.

20          ABKOWITZ: It would seem to me that the key study  
21 observation from Phase One was that the aging pad was large  
22 enough, and that emplacement could be completed within the  
23 expected time frame, and it would be worthwhile to show that.

24          Now, I would like to go to the scenarios that you  
25 did present, and I think they were scenarios 10 through 13.

1 There were four all together?

2 KOUTS: Right.

3 ABKOWITZ: Are you aware that you presented to the Board  
4 four cases that have been run on the 142,000 metric ton  
5 scenario, which I believe has really nothing to do with the  
6 scenario that you are supposed to be offering a license  
7 application under; is that correct?

8 KOUTS: That's correct. One of the reasons I run, and I  
9 demand that we run all the fuel through it is because if we  
10 only run the 70,000 ton case, then we don't understand the  
11 implications of the first 70,000 tons on successive, and  
12 whether or not that goes into Yucca Mountain, or whether that  
13 goes into another repository somewhere else, you know, that's  
14 not what we're trying to understand here. But, we do run the  
15 full gamut of the fuel, so we understand, again, from the  
16 system standpoint, if there are any effects from the first  
17 70,000 tons, if you will, and how that might affect the  
18 second 70,000. And, simply all you have to do is just go to  
19 approximately 50 years of operation, and you get a pretty  
20 good idea as to where the cutoff is for the 70,000 ton case.

21 ABKOWITZ: If we could go to Slide 12 then?

22 KOUTS: Okay.

23 ABKOWITZ: Which I believe is the slide where you were  
24 making comments that you thought this was a fairly realistic  
25 scenario to represent what the cutoff ratio might look like?

1 And, picking up on your comment a minute ago that if you  
2 look at the first 50 years of operation, that would mimic  
3 pretty close the first 70,000.

4           You have an aging pad of close to 70,000 metric  
5 tons being shown there; is that correct?

6           KOUTS: Right.

7           ABKOWITZ: 7,000 casks at 10,000 a piece. So, how do  
8 you come to the conclusion that your aging pad of 21,000 is  
9 compatible with your 70,000 here?

10          KOUTS: Let me help you with that. Our acceptance  
11 capabilities that we model, as I mentioned earlier, four,  
12 six, twelve, two, three, so, in the fifth year of operation,  
13 if you will, we are moving 3,000 metric tons a year, and what  
14 you are seeing on the upper left there is that the facility  
15 has the capability to process those in TADs. So, when you  
16 are really looking at total amounts of operation, in order to  
17 get the 63,000 metric tons that you need, it's roughly 25  
18 years of operation.

19           Okay, so, if you look at the first 25 years, if you  
20 will, here you are roughly--again, this is an imperfect case.  
21 It's a scenario, and so forth. If you design the  
22 repository, and if your acceptance was such that you only  
23 wanted to run the 70,000 ton case, and you cut this off so  
24 you didn't accept fuel beyond that 70,000 tons, and you were  
25 working off instead of bringing more fuel in, okay, and aging

1 it, what you were doing is waiting for the ones that you were  
2 aging to get to your heat load, then what this peak, and so  
3 forth, would not be as high and wouldn't be moved to the  
4 left. So, you would stay still within the 21,000  
5 requirement.

6           Again, we ran this model, we ran this case to  
7 understand the effects, if you will, of the entire inventory,  
8 if you will, as opposed to the 70,000 ton case.

9           ABKOWITZ: You referenced a heat load, and I wanted to  
10 get some clarification on one aspect of heat load, which is  
11 the line load one, which I know that you have also tried to  
12 understand the implications. As I understand it, it's 1.45  
13 kilowatts per meter. Is that at emplacement, or at closure?

14          KOUTS: I believe that's, as we look at it, it's at  
15 emplacement.

16          ABKOWITZ: Okay, at emplacement.

17          KOUTS: Correct.

18          ABKOWITZ: My understanding, in looking at the, and  
19 Paul, I hope you are hearing this, my understanding, in  
20 discussing this issue with your repository folks, is that the  
21 1.45 limitation is such that that has to be met either every  
22 seven packages or every 40 meters. My understanding, in  
23 looking at the results of the TSM work that's been done so  
24 far, is that that has not been a constraint in running this.  
25 But, if you actually look at the way loading takes place,

1 you are not anywhere close to satisfying that objective.

2 KOUTS: Well, again, the model does what we tell it to  
3 do. And, our assumption is that if we have an 11.8 package,  
4 and we intersperse with that the DOE materials in between,  
5 because we use the DOE materials, if you will, to lessen the  
6 line load, if you will, that, again, we need that. If we  
7 need the model that differently, we can model that  
8 differently, but that's what our going-in assumption was.

9 ABKOWITZ: And, I don't want to take forever here, but I  
10 think I can wrap a ribbon around this. You have an excellent  
11 tool. You have the ability to push this tool to a place  
12 where it can really answer the total integration questions.  
13 There is no reason why this tool can't put, as a constraint  
14 in the process, the line-load limitations. And, when you put  
15 those line-load limitations in, and you realistically  
16 represent them, and when you put in different scenarios for  
17 how much of the percentage of waste is actually going to be  
18 countable, and you start to put all of those issues into this  
19 pool, and you allow the different pieces of the organization  
20 to openly communicate and understand what everyone is doing  
21 to everyone else, you might be able to win this project. If  
22 you don't, you will definitely lose.

23 KOUTS: Well, I certainly take your comments to heart.  
24 The TSM is not something I hide. It's something that we do a  
25 lot of missionary work within the program. My expectation is

1 we're going to be using it a lot more as we move forward.  
2 And, I think your comments are excellent, and I believe we  
3 will be doing it.

4 ABKOWITZ: However, let me just also add that I  
5 understand from Mr. Golan's presentation this morning that  
6 all of these questions have to be answered so that you are  
7 presenting something in front of a group by June 30th; is  
8 that correct?

9 KOUTS: I don't want to speak for Paul, but I will. I  
10 think the design concept, the approach that we're going to  
11 take to surface facilities, to the canister concept, as Paul  
12 indicated, we're going to be providing the Energy Systems  
13 Acquisition Advisory Board within the Department our design  
14 approaches as to how we plan to go to the canister based  
15 concept. That's not a final design. That design, once we  
16 get the approval of the Deputy Secretary for the Secretary,  
17 we will then go into a very substantial design process and  
18 try to develop exactly the kind of designs we need for the  
19 license application.

20 So, if you have the impression that our design work  
21 stops after we have a decision, no, our design work is in  
22 very preliminary stages. Once we get that go-ahead, we're  
23 going to be marching down that path, and this model will help  
24 inform that design process.

25 ABKOWITZ: Okay, let's move on. Dr. Petroski, I believe

1 you have a question?

2       PETROSKI: Petroski. If I understood you correctly, you  
3 said that you bounded with the worst and best cases that you  
4 ran, effectively. And, that you haven't run any upset cases  
5 yet, but you might. It seems that experience with really  
6 complicated systems, like this one appears to be, has not  
7 been such that you should be too optimistic. And, I think  
8 of, for example, the Denver airport baggage handling system.  
9 I'm sure they had a lot of simulations that bounded with  
10 worst and best cases. And, also, I think about NASA's  
11 shuttle program, where I think they were going to fly every  
12 week, or something like that, in their initial simulations.

13               How do you answer the potential critic that you are  
14 doing it better than they do?

15       KOUTS: That's an interesting question. The only way I  
16 can answer that is that we're taking it step by step, and our  
17 first step is to basically get approval to walk down this  
18 path, formal approval. We're working with the industry to  
19 try to get the benefits of their understanding of how to  
20 handle these materials and how to handle canisters. I think  
21 industry input into our design, based on their experience  
22 with what's going on at reactors, will be very critical to  
23 us. And, any path that you march down in life has risk  
24 associated with it.

25               I think all I can tell you is that we, as the

1 Department to the program, felt that this was the better path  
2 for us to march down, and we're going to do our best to make  
3 it work, and I think we have some very bright people working  
4 on it, and we're going to try to do the best that we can,  
5 and, at the same time, being flexible hopefully, so that we  
6 can adjust this as we move forward, and make it operate more  
7 efficiently as we move to the future.

8           Your comment is excellent. There is a long history  
9 of plans that don't work out, and this program has a few.  
10 Nonetheless, you know, I think we have a new approach. I  
11 think it's a viable approach. I think it can work, but it's  
12 going to take a lot of hard work by people, a lot of  
13 integration, as the Board has indicated earlier, a lot of  
14 talk and a lot of sharing of information, such as from this  
15 model, in terms of design process. If we do that, then I  
16 think we have a good shot at making it work.

17       PETROSKI: Give it your best shot, of course.

18       KOUTS: That's all we can do.

19       ABKOWITZ: Dr. Kadak?

20       KADAK: Yes. Can we go to Slide 12, please? I'm trying  
21 to understand the TADs and aging number. Earlier, you said  
22 there's 9 metric tons of heavy metal in a cask.

23       KOUTS: Right.

24       KADAK: So, nine times 7,000 is--

25       KOUTS: 63,000.

1 KADAK: Right.

2 KOUTS: Right. And, again, this case models  
3 approximately 142,000 metric tons of material.

4 KADAK: Roughly half of it would have been roughly in  
5 aging pads?

6 KOUTS: Right. That's if, again, you're looking at the  
7 end of the operating reactor lives. You've got a lot of hot  
8 fuel that's out there that has to cool. If we're moving it  
9 to our site, it's not being cooled at the reactor site,  
10 therefore, you get a very high, if you will, a high aging  
11 field. However, again, getting back to what I was responding  
12 to Dr. Abkowitz's question, if we're only emplacing 63,000,  
13 this curve, and you cut it off, basically, the acceptance,  
14 the amount of acceptance you have cuts off probably within  
15 the first 30 years, and you're basically emplacing and  
16 waiting for that aging pad to go down the last 20.

17 KADAK: You also state there that the shut-down sites  
18 dump to pool. Am I to interpret that that there is an  
19 existing spent fuel pool operational at the shut-down sites?

20 KOUTS: That's correct. We can't dump to a pool unless  
21 there is a pool.

22 KADAK: Okay. And, what I'm really going to get to is  
23 the assumptions that are driving this analysis are not  
24 necessarily correct, especially for shut-down sites.

25 KOUTS: This is a simulation of a scenario.

1           KADAK: Well, why show it to us if it's not real? What  
2 we're trying to understand is the real capability of the  
3 system, and perhaps worst case, best case. I think it would  
4 be nice to see what you really expect to see, and then kind  
5 of look at it and make some judgments about whether the  
6 system is workable, and then go off-normal. You know, was  
7 that youngest fuel first?

8           KOUTS: Yes.

9           KADAK: At five years. Now, is that a credible  
10 assumption for a model like this?

11          KOUTS: That's a very credible assumption for a model  
12 like this. It's one of the scenarios, if you will, that  
13 looks at kind of a worst case situation. Contract calls for  
14 a minimum of five year cool aging. So, if it is the youngest  
15 fuel, five year cool, this is the worst scenario that we  
16 could expect. If we're looking at a different scenario,  
17 perhaps ten, you know, YFF10, which is ten year cool,  
18 youngest fuel first, then that curve changes. The intent was  
19 to try to show the bounds and the implications of kind of a  
20 worst case situation.

21          KADAK: The other question is is this work--I mean, I  
22 don't know what assumptions you made in the facility design  
23 of the surface facilities to be able to process this stuff.  
24 From what we have heard from you and others, that design  
25 isn't finalized. Now, what is it that you have assumed in

1 the facility, the surface facility design, that supports this  
2 kind of calculation? And, more importantly, is this  
3 calculation being integrated into the facility design?

4 KOUTS: Okay, let me help you with your comment. I said  
5 at the beginning of my talk that this work was done last  
6 year. It started in March of 2005. We did not make the  
7 decision to go to a canistered approach until October 2005.  
8 What you have here and what I indicated earlier, and perhaps  
9 I wasn't clear enough in my remarks, was the fact that we  
10 took some educated guesses about what the surface facility  
11 capabilities of a canister-based system might be. And, those  
12 educated guesses were based on our understanding of what the  
13 capabilities were of the old system canister handling  
14 facility that we had developed up to a certain point, which  
15 we are no longer designing.

16 So, this work basically was done last year to try  
17 to understand whether or not a canister-based system made  
18 some sense, and whether or not we ought to walk down that  
19 path. In no way is this intended to reflect any of our  
20 current designs. Those current designs are being developed  
21 now during the process that we're going through with the  
22 critical decision. And, my Acting Director would like to say  
23 a few comments.

24 GOLAN: Thank you, Chris. I know you didn't want to  
25 speak for me, but you did a good job.

1           As we contemplate the canister design, the first  
2 thing we want to do is prove the concept. And, one of the  
3 things, as we have talked about before, we like the monitor  
4 approach. We like to look at things in terms of off the  
5 shelf. And, when we talk about throughput, the most  
6 important part of the throughput is getting throughput, in  
7 other words, getting a facility that can actually move waste  
8 through the facility.

9           The other part of our project that we have only  
10 partial control over is the amount of annual funding we get.  
11 And, so, I would just tell you as we look at these  
12 facilities, as we look at these facilities over time, the  
13 question is is that if one facility can process "X" number of  
14 canisters per unit of time, and we want to get to "Y" in  
15 terms of total process through, one of the variables that we  
16 can actually manipulate in this case is the number of  
17 facilities we actually place at Yucca Mountain, depending on  
18 what we project our annual funding to be, and what would be a  
19 good throughput.

20           But, again, the first thing we want to do is prove  
21 that we can get the throughput through a single facility.  
22 After we do that, if we do this right, then we can say okay,  
23 now, what's the next logical step to ramp up that throughput  
24 through either this facility or maybe of seven facilities.

25           ABKOWITZ: You've got the last followup.

1 KADAK: Thank you.

2 ABKOWITZ: The last question.

3 KADAK: I guess what I would recommend, if I'm in a  
4 position of recommending anything, is that you ought to take  
5 your best shot at what you think the surface facility should  
6 be to handle the volume that you are expecting, and make sure  
7 that the model that you now use, which may not be obviously  
8 perfect, but at least represent your current thinking. And,  
9 I'm not hearing that, and you've had over a year or so to  
10 change it, since you're working on the new TAD concept.

11 And, secondly, to run a case that is more realistic  
12 that you might, having all these discussions with the  
13 utilities, feel is feasible that would show that there is  
14 some true value in a TAD concept, given all of the  
15 contractual issues that you have to deal with. And, then, I  
16 would feel, and I think you should feel, comfortable that if  
17 you have off-normal situations, then you make the adjustments  
18 in your flexible mode, as opposed to being so flexible you  
19 are not sure what the facility's capability is, which I don't  
20 get from these charts, because I don't know whether this is  
21 even close to being real. And, then, maybe a hundred others.

22 KOUTS: Just a comment, and perhaps it was my error that  
23 I chose the slides that I did choose. But, the intent of the  
24 slides was not to show the world as we expect it to be, but  
25 more on the capabilities of the model in order to show us the

1 impacts of different scenarios.

2           Now, what I would strongly commend to you reading,  
3 and you already have the whole report, we run not only the  
4 142,000 ton case, but the 70,000 ton case, and you can look  
5 at those and you can gain perspective from that as to type of  
6 aspects of the system and how it would operate, and how it  
7 can operate successfully. Again, that is based on our  
8 simulation of facilities that had yet to be designed when we  
9 did this last year. As we move forward, we will be getting  
10 more to the actual capabilities of the facilities we are  
11 designing, and we will be able to do more of exactly the kind  
12 of thing that you want us to do.

13           ABKOWITZ: Okay, I think we need to wind up Chris's  
14 session. First of all, thank you for being tolerant of our  
15 questions. I think, as you can tell, there's a great deal of  
16 interest in what TSM can do for the Program. And, I think  
17 that we are beyond needing to know how flexible and agile it  
18 is, and really much more smack dab into the how can it be  
19 used constructively and realistically to deal with what we  
20 think are some highly inter-dependent issues that have to be  
21 resolved.

22           So, thank you, Chris, and I'm sure we'll ask to  
23 hear from you in the future, and I hope you will be equally  
24 as willing to participate.

25           Our final presentation in the TAD component of

1 today's meeting is a design and engineering update on the  
2 surface facility, and the effect of the TAD decision on  
3 surface facility design. Paul Harrington will be giving that  
4 presentation. Paul is the systems engineering lead for the  
5 Director of the Office of License Application and Strategy at  
6 the Yucca Mountain Project, and leads the effort within OLAS  
7 to develop engineering processes and products.

8           However, I saw from the work chart that perhaps  
9 that responsibility has changed somewhat, since I believe I  
10 saw you as the Acting Chief Engineer. Is that correct?

11         HARRINGTON: Yes, you did.

12         ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, we're glad to have you here today,  
13 not withstanding whatever title and responsibilities you  
14 presently carry.

15         HARRINGTON: Thank you.

16           I will talk about surface facilities, and also to  
17 put into context a little bit of the subsurface and the waste  
18 package.

19           The day has been sort of illustrative for me,  
20 though, in terms of what your interests are, what your  
21 questions are with respect to surface facility capabilities,  
22 so I'll talk through that. I will talk about what the CD-1  
23 revision process is and is not. It is a change to a  
24 previously approved CD-1 that we got back in 2004 that was  
25 based upon a primarily bare fuel assembly handling process.

1 And, we have adopted, as you have heard, the canister-based  
2 approach. Go on to the next slide, please.

3           And, because of that, we thought it appropriate to  
4 go back to the Energy Systems Acquisition Advisory Board to  
5 tell them that we were proposing to make a, we think,  
6 relatively significant change to how we handle fuel in the  
7 repository. So, for that reason, we're going back for a CD-1  
8 to accommodate that canister-based system.

9           It is not the final design. It's not even the  
10 preliminary design. It's the step from a conceptual to a  
11 preliminary design. The CD-1 will be followed by a CD-2,  
12 which will go from a preliminary to a final design, and then,  
13 finally, a CD-3.

14           So, in this, we gave direction to Bechtel SAIC in  
15 October to provide a revised CD-1 package to accommodate this  
16 canister-based approach. We gave several requirements along  
17 with that. Those included, not precluding the ability to  
18 change waste package, thermal content, to change waste  
19 package size in the future. We want to have a facility set  
20 that is flexible enough to provide for changes in the future.  
21 But, this particular CD-1 action is focused on accepting  
22 canister-based fuel rather than having to handle it there.

23           So, for purposes of bounding the problem, we  
24 defined the TAD capacity to be the same as was in the  
25 standard waste packages, same thermal output, but, again, not

1 to preclude the potential for changing in the future, for  
2 system optimization, for reacting to future changes, and  
3 waste streams.

4           I need to also introduce the concept of the  
5 preclosure safety analysis. I've heard several people talk  
6 about the postclosure analysis, the TSPA, but for the license  
7 application, we also have to provide a preclosure safety  
8 analysis. That is driven in part by the amount of fuel that  
9 gets handled through a repository, and the rate of fuel  
10 handling. So, when we talk about looking at the capability  
11 of the facility to accommodate different amounts of fuel in  
12 the future, if the 70,000 limit were raised, as an example,  
13 one of the effects is the need to reassess the PCSA  
14 limitations, requirements, on facility design and safety  
15 basis. It's not to say we couldn't do that, but right now,  
16 the nominal throughput through the facilities is 3,000 MTHM  
17 per year. To provide some margin on that, we evaluate in  
18 PCSA space, 3,600 MTHM per year.

19           If we determine that due to a need to process  
20 greater amounts on an annual basis through a greater number  
21 of facilities, I'd have to redo the PCSA accordingly.

22           We've already talked about the attributes of the  
23 canister-based approach. So, going onto Page 4, this, again,  
24 is a conceptual design. It's with a range estimate. The  
25 product we got has a modular, flexible configuration. It was

1 based upon an assumption of 90 percent of the waste stream  
2 coming in TADs disposable. One of the criteria for  
3 evaluation of the design, though, is flexibility to  
4 accommodate potential changes to that for other criteria.

5           If in the future we find it not to be only 10  
6 percent uncanistered fuel, we want to understand how the  
7 system as a whole can accommodate potentially a greater  
8 percentage of uncanistered fuel.

9           This design that we got from BSC had some dedicated  
10 facilities for receipt and waste package closure. We will  
11 talk about those in a little more detail a couple of slides  
12 later.

13           The overall set of products that support the  
14 revised CD-1 action include the conceptual design report, the  
15 actual design product. Along with that, though, we have a  
16 preliminary hazard analysis. That looks at facility  
17 operating hazards, similar to the NRC required preclosure  
18 safety analysis. There's also a risk assessment. That's  
19 more programmatic risk. Can we get the funding? Will  
20 utilities participate in supplying TADs, other more  
21 programmatic things.

22           A project execution plan, how we propose to  
23 implement the repository facilities. Some cost and schedule  
24 information. And, there's also an acquisition strategy.

25           Next, please. As a reminder, until we get through

1 the ESAAB decision, and get approval from the Board, this  
2 information is preliminary. Because of that, I did not  
3 include general arrangement drawings, but I'll talk  
4 conceptually about what we expect to have happen inside each  
5 of the several sets of waste handling buildings.

6           After we get the ESAAB approval, development of the  
7 products to support the license application will have to be  
8 done. Those will have to be done in full accordance with  
9 configuration control processes to provide a basis to support  
10 the license application. But, the current activities with  
11 respect to selection from competing alternatives is being  
12 done more as a management process.

13           There are three main sets of surface facilities in  
14 the new design concept. The first facility is the receipt  
15 facility. The intent of that primarily is to accept incoming  
16 TADs or dual purpose canisters that are too hot to be  
17 disposed of at that time that need aging, and send them out  
18 to the aging pads in compatible overpacks for aging.

19           The canister receipt and closure facility is fairly  
20 similar to the previous canister handling facility. It can  
21 receive incoming transportation casks directly. We have  
22 actually eliminated the previous approach where we had a  
23 TCRRF, transportation cask receive and return facility, that  
24 received incoming transportation casks, off loaded onto a  
25 site specific rail system, a site rail transfer cart system,

1 and then used that system to disburse to the waste handling  
2 buildings. That was just an extra set of lifts, and an extra  
3 complication that we're trying to minimize. So, we don't do  
4 that any longer, but instead, send the actual national rail  
5 conveyances or truck conveyances into the individual waste  
6 receipt or transfer buildings.

7           So, the CRCF can accept individual transportation  
8 casks, open and transfer the disposable canisters be it TADs  
9 or Naval or DOE SNF or DOE high-level waste, into waste  
10 packages, close those waste packages, do all of the  
11 inspections, testing, backfilling with helium, that has to be  
12 done on the waste packages, then load those onto the  
13 subsurface transporter for transport to the underground  
14 emplacement drifts.

15           Finally, for the individual fuel assemblies that  
16 would come in potentially in truck casks without benefit of  
17 any sort of canister, or in non-disposable canisters that  
18 would need to be opened at the repository and transferred out  
19 of those non-disposable canisters, there is the wet handling  
20 facility. The intent there is that transportation casks  
21 would be put into the pool, similar to reversal of the  
22 outloading at the reactor sites. The casks would be opened.  
23 The fuel assemblies removed from the transportation casks,  
24 or if they were in a non-disposable dual purpose canister,  
25 removed from that DPC, and put into a TAD, rather than trying

1 to take the bare fuel assemblies and put them directly into a  
2 waste package. We didn't want to put the waste package into  
3 the pool for several reasons. We decided to go ahead and  
4 just load TADs in that pool and then transfer the TAD over to  
5 the canister receipt and closure facility, and put it into  
6 the waste package, and close the waste package there.

7           So, in the wet handling facility, any bare fuel  
8 assembly handling that would need to be done would take  
9 place. Those bare fuel assemblies would be moved into a TAD,  
10 the TAD closed in the wet handling facility, and then that  
11 TAD moved over CRCF for loading into a waste package, and  
12 transported underground.

13           The subsurface facility for these primary sets of  
14 surface facilities is essentially unchanged from what it had  
15 been before. There's still the four panels with the series  
16 of emplacement drifts within each of the panels. The  
17 perimeter drift, ventilation system stays the same. The  
18 method of emplacement of the waste packages on the pallets  
19 into the drifts remains the same.

20           As part of future optimization, we're looking at  
21 ways of potentially simplifying the waste package pallet  
22 interface to simplify transport and emplacement of that.  
23 But, that's not part of this current CD-1 exercise.

24           The waste packages themselves for the commercial  
25 fuel will change, in that the internal basket structure that

1 had been in the 21 PWR, the 12 PWR, the 44 BWR, in essence,  
2 that basket structure is now the internals of the TAD. As we  
3 talked earlier today, there are some issues with material  
4 compatibilities. So, some of the materials may need to  
5 change. But, that basket structure that had been in the  
6 commercial waste packages becomes essentially the internals  
7 of the TAD.

8           The TAD obviously has the cylinder, the wrapper  
9 around it to provide the confinement function, the handling  
10 function. The waste packages that the TADs will be put into  
11 are very similar to the waste packages for the Naval long  
12 canisters. It's simply the two walled cylindrical waste  
13 packages with no internal basket structure in and of itself.  
14 The basked structure is part of the TAD. They are similar  
15 in size to the Naval long waste packages.

16           Next slide, please. Some of the features of this  
17 is that the handling of the bare fuel assemblies,  
18 uncanistered fuel, will be done in pools, no longer try and  
19 do that in the bare fuel hot cells, dry cells, as we had had  
20 in both the previous fuel handling facility and dry transfer  
21 facility. That just introduced too much operational  
22 complexity. Also, recovery from off-normal events, or even  
23 maintenance activities. Just handling it in the pools we  
24 think will be simpler, cleaner.

25           Canister handling. We took a page out of the

1 Navy's approach to how they intend on handling their canister  
2 at their facility in Idaho. And, rather than trying to  
3 handle the canisters, since the canisters themselves don't  
4 have full body shielding, the previous approach had handled  
5 them in hot cells remotely, there was no local access to  
6 them, what we will do is introduce a fuel plug into the  
7 closure end of the canister, so that as we load the canister  
8 into the waste package, and then provide shielding around the  
9 OD of the waste package, that will support having local  
10 access to the waste package closure welds.

11            Inspection, reweld. If we have to do any rework of  
12 that weld, not to say that we intend on having that be a  
13 manual weld with someone sitting up there with a torch and  
14 trying to do those, but, instead, to facilitate setup of  
15 automatic welding equipment, facilitate rework of that weld  
16 not be constrained to having to do all of that remotely in a  
17 hot cell. That just, operationally, we think makes a lot  
18 more sense.

19            There are a couple of different ways that we can  
20 approach that. In the full diameter canisters, those will  
21 include shield plugs within the canister itself. The Naval  
22 ones already have had those in as part of their designs. We  
23 will add that to the TAD.

24            The partial diameter canisters don't have those in  
25 the ones that have already been made, neither the multi-

1 canister overpacks, I think they have a small one, the high-  
2 level waste canisters don't, but when you go to open a  
3 transportation cask with a series of small diameter canisters  
4 within it, even if those canisters had internal shielding,  
5 you would still have the streaming from the annular space  
6 between the waste package--or between the canisters. So, we  
7 will go ahead and insert the small diameter canisters, high-  
8 level waste and DOE SNF and MCOs, into the waste package, and  
9 then put a shield plug on top of those small diameter  
10 canisters, but inside the waste package, to give the same  
11 benefit of being able to then to locally access the waste  
12 package closure welds.

13           The deletion of the separate site rail system I  
14 already mentioned.

15           Potential effects on the preclosure safety  
16 analysis. In the design from last year, we only had two  
17 Category 1 event sequences. Category 1's are those that are  
18 likely to happen one or more times during the life of the  
19 facility. So, for a 100 year duration,  $10^{-6}$  per year, or  
20  $10^{-2}$  per year. Category 2 are those that have about 1 in  
21 10,000 chance of occurring over the preclosure duration,  $10^{-6}$   
22 per year for a 100 year duration.

23           The two Cat 1 event sequences that we had were  
24 drops or bumps of individual fuel assemblies. That was  
25 driven by the number of them that we had, approximately

1 221,000 individual assemblies, and as I think Paul mentioned  
2 earlier, we were potentially going to have to handle each of  
3 them as many as four times. So, that was a lot of individual  
4 lifts, moves. So, even at a  $10^{-5}$  drop per lift probability,  
5 that still put that into Category 1 event sequence phase.

6           With the reduction by a factor of ten of the number  
7 of bare fuel assemblies to handle, and the change in the  
8 handling approach, there will be less lifts to make, so it's  
9 looking at this point like that will move from a Cat 1 into a  
10 Cat 2 event sequence.

11           Also, since it will be in a pool instead of in a  
12 dry area, either in air or in an inerted cell, the  
13 consequence of that drop in a pool will be lesser, simply  
14 because of the confinement provided by the water in that  
15 pool. There have been some drops in utility pools, and they  
16 are fairly readily recoverable.

17           Likely, there will be little change to the Category  
18 2 event sequences. Those have been primarily associated with  
19 drops of the larger components. The transportation casks,  
20 the MPCs, DPCs, rather, the waste packages, simply due to the  
21 number of them, factoring in that same  $10^{-5}$  drop per lift,  
22 those were Category 2s.

23           Now, we have added some TADs. There will be on the  
24 order of 8,000 TADs additional to that number of large lifts,  
25 but it does not look at this time like that will move that

1 from Cat 2 into Cat 1 space. Consequences of those will be  
2 the same as before.

3           The ITS classifications before have been driven  
4 primarily by the components that were necessary for lifting  
5 and movement of the different waste forms, and, then, for the  
6 confinement provided in the event of potential drops and  
7 breaches of those waste forms, and the mitigating features.  
8 So, the lifting components, the cranes, the structure for  
9 confinement, the ventilation systems, the power to run the  
10 ventilation systems, those are primarily the ITS set before.  
11 Likely, it will be that same set now. We still have the  
12 need to minimize the potential for drops, so all of the  
13 lifting components associated with this will continue to be  
14 ITS.

15           There is still, obviously, the potential for a  
16 drop. So, we will still credit confinement for the  
17 structures that have waste forms inside of them that would  
18 pose a problem in a drop and breach. We will still need to  
19 provide the ventilation and power where we need to credit  
20 those confinement functions.

21           Next slide, please. The independent engineering  
22 study that's been alluded to, late December, early January,  
23 we had our Site Support Services contractor take a look at  
24 alternative design concepts that could also be used for  
25 approaching a canister based handling system. The intent was

1 to further simplify, think a little bit further out of the  
2 box than we directed BSC to do. Part of the BSC direction  
3 was to consider parts of the design that could be used  
4 without significant rework. We didn't want to try and start  
5 all over again. We gave MTS a little more latitude to be a  
6 little more creative.

7           They came up with an approach that I will talk  
8 about in a moment that had some similarities to the BSC  
9 approach, and it also had some differences.

10           The similarities were, not surprisingly, to also  
11 step away from bare fuel handling in a dry environment, be it  
12 these are inerted or in air, and, instead, shift to a pool  
13 based concept. And, also, to provide local shielding for the  
14 canister-based approach, so that if there were equipment  
15 problems, maintenance crews would have a much simpler time of  
16 recovering from that.

17           The differences, though, were in the equipment for  
18 how to handle the canisters. Paul mentioned earlier the tilt  
19 table approach. In the BSC approach, basically, the  
20 canister, the TAD is moved from spot to spot. It's inserted  
21 into a waste package. The waste package is moved, lids are  
22 installed, closed, moved, down-ended onto a transporter to be  
23 taken underground. The waste is moved several times through  
24 the facility.

25           In the MTS approach, the transportation cask comes

1 into a building. There's a shielded transporter, transfer  
2 cart, that's moved over it. The canister is pulled up into  
3 that shielded transfer cart that's moved over a waste  
4 package, an empty waste package, that's loaded into a  
5 shielded overpack on a large table, and the canister, or  
6 transfer cart shutter opens, canister is lowered in there,  
7 and then lids are put onto it. And, between the shielding  
8 provided by the shield plug inside the canister, and then by  
9 the surrounding shielding on the waste pack itself, there can  
10 be local access to do all of the closure processes.

11           The waste package is then closed, inspected, any  
12 rework to the welds is done, and this device, the tilting  
13 table, has the capability of movement up and down, of  
14 rotation, and translation, so the waste package would be  
15 lowered. The plane of the table would be rolled into a  
16 horizontal position, and then the access of the waste package  
17 would be spun around 180 degrees, and then a hydraulic ram  
18 would push it on a series of rollers in a horizontal  
19 configuration onto the subsurface transporter bed plate.

20           So, there potentially would be exposure as the  
21 waste package is being moved out of that shielded container  
22 onto the transporter bed plate. Also, at the point of  
23 removal of the transportation cask lid until the shielded  
24 transporter is put onto the transportation cask for the DOE  
25 SNF, the partial diameter canister, there may be some shine

1 there. Likely we can develop an approach for that. But, it  
2 has some potential benefits in terms of simplification of the  
3 overall handling process.

4           So, that's sort of the fundamental difference in  
5 the MTS approach.

6           So, we are doing now evaluation of the features of  
7 the two sets of design. I would not expect to end up  
8 selecting either the MTS study in its entirety, or the BSC  
9 design in its entirety. What we are evaluating are the  
10 relative merits of the different features for cost,  
11 constructability, licensability, flexibility, to adapt to  
12 future change, those sorts of things. And, we will, over the  
13 next several months, go ahead and do different down selects.

14           One of the things that people are doing yesterday  
15 and today is laying out the schedule for these different  
16 features, looking at how long will it take to create the  
17 design to support a license application for adoption of  
18 features. That will help drive the schedule for doing this  
19 series of down selects on the individual features.

20           So, in summary, simplification of waste handling,  
21 again, is preliminary until we get to ESAAB in the next month  
22 or six weeks. We will update the baseline and develop the LA  
23 supporting products after the ESAAB. Most significant change  
24 is certainly in the surface facilities, and some reduction  
25 and minimization of event sequences.

1           With that, I'd be happy to take questions.

2           ABKOWITZ: Do we have Board members with questions?

3           Okay, I will recognize Dr. Garrick.

4           GARRICK: The surface facilities being engineered  
5 facilities lend themselves very well to contemporary analysis  
6 methods, safety analysis, risk assessment. I know how the  
7 preclosure safety analysis is generally done, but has there  
8 been any consideration of, at least for this component of the  
9 system, doing a more comprehensive risk assessment? And, the  
10 reason I ask that is because you are going to learn so much  
11 more about what happens inside this engineered facility by  
12 considering a level of detail of scenarios that you would  
13 never probably consider in a simulation model. So, I am just  
14 curious as to whether or not it has been under consideration.  
15 It would certainly answer a lot of questions about  
16 performance capability, particularly if the emphasis was put  
17 on operational risk as opposed to necessarily safety risk.

18          HARRINGTON: Let me answer the safety risk part first.  
19 Over the last year or year and a half, I am sure you have  
20 seen a lot of the technical exchange results between us and  
21 NRC, and it's clear that there is a need for a much more  
22 fully developed set of design and safety analysis than we had  
23 maybe been thinking several years ago.

24                 So, with respect to facility performance  
25 specifically, where we are now is doing much more than what

1 we had defined earlier as the Tier 1, lump mass model, 2D  
2 structural analysis. We will now be at the point of nearing  
3 what we have referred to as a Tier 2, 3D SASI model doing  
4 seismic hazards analysis, doing fragility analysis on the  
5 structures, convolving the results of those. That's been  
6 determined to be the level of design and safety analysis to  
7 really support the ability of that structure to perform its  
8 credit and safety function.

9           With respect to the operational evaluation, most of  
10 the focus has been on the safety evaluation, frankly, to show  
11 that we can deliver the safety basis that we are crediting in  
12 the nuclear safety design bases.

13           A lot of the point, though, of the canister-based  
14 approach is to simplify the operations. You heard Paul talk  
15 earlier about his operational perspective. That's why we are  
16 talking more with Navy now. We will actually be going up to  
17 their facility early next month to try and pick up those  
18 operational lessons learned to try and simplify the  
19 operations.

20           One of the comments I might mention, we've talked  
21 some, one of the earlier issues dealt with operator  
22 exposures. I think I heard that a little earlier today. We  
23 had done a series of facility occupational exposure dose  
24 estimates. Those were driven by the operations that we took  
25 as we go on as part of the normal facility ops. We found,

1 not surprisingly, that the bulk of the operations came from  
2 the transportation cask handling, simply because of the need  
3 of the operators to locally access that.

4           What those did not consider was off-normal  
5 recoveries, and that's one of the reasons that we are  
6 enthusiastically stepping away from the much more complicated  
7 dry bare fuel assembly handling, and trying to shift to the  
8 canister-based approach that allows local operational access  
9 in the event of off-normal recover needs.

10          GARRICK: Just one simple question. What does the  
11 Energy Systems Acquisition Advisory Board look for, what do  
12 they evaluate?

13          HARRINGTON: For CD-1, this progress from conceptual to  
14 preliminary design, it's focused primarily on requirements  
15 and schedules. Have we identified clearly what the facility  
16 needs to do? Are those requirements clearly articulated and  
17 captured? And, is there a project execution approach that  
18 will likely get us there?

19           Paul, I think wants to add something to that.

20          GOLAN: The first thing that we're going to have to  
21 justify is to provide the basis for going down the path that  
22 we're going down as opposed to the previous path. The second  
23 part is, as Paul articulated, what does this look like,  
24 what's the technical basis? And, then, as we go through the  
25 project management manual, what are the next series of steps

1 that I'm going to be held accountable, that this office is  
2 going to be held accountable to by the Acquisition Executive  
3 for getting down to the next level of design.

4           So, we have to provide a technical basis for the  
5 design, as well as the cost, schedules, scope and all the  
6 other considerations to get down to the next level for this  
7 design in the design evolution process.

8           GARRICK: Thank you.

9           ABKOWITZ: Howard?

10          ARNOLD: This is going to sound more like a comment than  
11 a question. Arnold, Board.

12                 First, you've whetted my appetite to learn more  
13 about the two alternative ways of going, trolley versus I  
14 guess tilt table, is the way you described it. And, I guess  
15 I'd just comment that there are some major decisions to be  
16 made. And, then, you've got to go into a process of detailed  
17 layout, and all the rest of it. And, it seems to me we are  
18 quite a ways away from a license application when you put  
19 those activities end to end.

20                 The other question I have, and you've raised it, is  
21 the off-normal capabilities, presuming that's going to be  
22 key, because basically you're centering on this facility,  
23 now, a lot of things that can happen that can only be done  
24 here versus somewhere else.

25          HARRINGTON: Can only be done here versus somewhere else

1 in what respect?

2       ARNOLD: Well, for example, those dry storage sites that  
3 no longer have a reactor home, you've got to bring all that  
4 stuff in and do it there, maybe accidents on the road, who  
5 knows. But, you have to plan to do a lot of things at Yucca.

6       HARRINGTON: That's why we have the capability. We need  
7 to have the capability to handle individual fuel assemblies,  
8 because not all of these sites would be able to do TADs.

9       ARNOLD: I'm certainly in agreement with that. I'm just  
10 saying that you have a long road ahead of you.

11       HARRINGTON: Yes.

12       ABKOWITZ: George?

13       HORNBERGER: Paul, you mentioned that your safety cases,  
14 of course, have to include seismic analyses. My question is  
15 your TAD, your whole concept is to simplify things. Does  
16 the TAD concept simplify your seismic analyses? I know one  
17 of the concerns I guess has been the size of the footprint  
18 for the storage pad, and now you have introduced a pool as  
19 well. So, does this simplify or complicate, or do you know?

20       HARRINGTON: Oh, I think it simplifies it. Remember,  
21 that we had a pool in the old designs. We have never not had  
22 a pool. Even in the last design in DTF, there was a  
23 remediation pool, just for the same reason. The design prior  
24 to that when we had the five lines, the site recommendation  
25 design, that had pools. So, this has not complicated that.

1           Did that answer--

2           HORNBERGER: How about does it impact the design of the  
3 TAD system itself, the canister? Do you have to be sensitive  
4 to satisfying constraints that might have to be met for the  
5 storage, aging?

6           HARRINGTON: Dry canister storage also would have to  
7 satisfy seismic criteria out there. So, to accommodate that  
8 in the TAD, I don't see as a significant additional  
9 complication for TAD. Any dry canister storage system that  
10 we would have at the repository is going to have to be  
11 qualified for the repository loads.

12          ABKOWITZ: Paul, I wanted to get a little better handle  
13 on how specific the surface facility design specification is  
14 or needs to be at this point in time. Is it sufficient to  
15 just be able to say I need a canister handling facility, or I  
16 need a wet pool, or do you have to kind of get down to how  
17 many bays and what my processing capacities are? I'm sensing  
18 that you're not to that point yet.

19          HARRINGTON: We actually have some facility layouts,  
20 sketches, that we will use as the basis for the CD-1 action.  
21 The conceptual design report is probably 700 or 800 pages  
22 long. There's quite a bit of discussion, description,  
23 sketches, that are contained in there. So, it's not simply a  
24 very brief text discussion. For the CD-1 revision, we have  
25 to be able to show not only that we're adopting this

1 canister-based approach, but how, and as Paul said, why it is  
2 likely to succeed.

3           Now, we're asking the Board to accept a change from  
4 a position they had already approved, so I need to give them  
5 sufficient basis to believe that it's likely accomplishable,  
6 and that it warrants a change from previous position to this.

7           So, we have GA's. There's a lot of facility design  
8 in there. The hazard analysis, the preliminary hazard  
9 analysis, there's actually a look through the various  
10 operational hazards that the facilities can see, drops,  
11 potentials for drops and breaches, and loss of powers and  
12 recoveries, and those sorts of things.

13          ABKOWITZ: So, you actually have--the designs are  
14 sufficiently far along that you can actually specify how many  
15 different processing activities can happen in sequence or in  
16 parallel?

17          HARRINGTON: Yes.

18          ABKOWITZ: And, are those being evaluated in TSM?

19          HARRINGTON: I would ask Don or Chris for that. I think  
20 that they are. Don is saying yes. I've seen the TSM a few  
21 times, and they model the canisters as they come through the  
22 facilities. So, they're looking at how long it takes in each  
23 spot in the facility. I think his model has been based on  
24 the previous design. I don't know if they have done it yet  
25 for the concept that we're looking at now. I don't think

1 that they have. Have you?

2 ABKOWITZ: There's a difference between allowing the  
3 processing to take place, and to actually have designated a  
4 certain number of processing units, and then be able to see  
5 how it performs. That's what I'm trying to get at.

6 HARRINGTON: With respect to the TSM, I will let Don or  
7 Chris answer that. But, before he does, I'll say that for  
8 the facility design, we have designated a number of different  
9 handling units, if you will. We have identified the need for  
10 two, and potentially three, of the CRCFs. That is driven by  
11 the expected throughput through each of those facilities,  
12 which is driven by the expected duration of each of the  
13 functions that takes place within there.

14 What I don't know personally is how much of that  
15 has gotten into the TSC. Don, if you could answer that?

16 KIM: Don Kim with DOE.

17 Paul is correct. We haven't seen the specific  
18 reports that the contractor has provided so far, but within  
19 the TSM analysis, the concept of the layout, the modular  
20 layout of the facilities was provided, and we did a  
21 throughput study to help understand the number of weld cells  
22 that may be necessary to achieve the throughputs. So, there  
23 is analysis being done that we are waiting from the M&O, and  
24 I do believe that we are going to see that shortly.

25 ABKOWITZ: Wouldn't you need to see that and evaluate it

1 before going in front of this Board?

2       HARRINGTON: The action that we're asking for from this  
3 Board is really approval of the change from the bare fuel  
4 assembly handling approach, and primarily dry cells, to a  
5 canister-based approach. That's the main conceptual  
6 difference. The number of cells that I might need, I think I  
7 know now, based on the preliminary work that we have done.  
8 We will validate that through preliminary design. But, I  
9 don't want to overstate the degree of design completion that  
10 the CD-1 represents. It's conceptual to preliminary. It's  
11 not even the output of the preliminary.

12       ABKOWITZ: But, does it need to pass the test of safer,  
13 simpler, and more reliable?

14       HARRINGTON: And, I think it does.

15       ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. We have time for just two  
16 more questions. We are running a bit behind. Dr. Kadak and  
17 then Dr. Arnold, then we will wrap it up at that point.

18       KADAK: Yes, Kadak. I'm just surprised that, you know,  
19 since we sat through an engineering update and you had done  
20 all this work, why didn't we see some engineering updates  
21 relative to the surface facilities?

22               It was very hard to follow your discussion relative  
23 to what has changed. Is the pool twice as big? Three times  
24 as big? You got rid of a big fuel handling building, or two.  
25 Could you share with us some more detail than you said about

1 the high-level stuff?

2           HARRINGTON: Okay. The reason I didn't show more detail  
3 to this is until I get it through ESAAB and get that  
4 approval, I thought it was premature to do a public briefing  
5 like this on something that the Department has not yet  
6 approved. That's why I chose not to put sketches up there.

7           But, as far as where we are with the concept, what  
8 we've had before, consisted of two dry transfer facilities,  
9 one CRCF and one FHF. The two DTFs were on the order of 600  
10 feet on a side. They had a couple of transfer cells for bare  
11 fuel assemblies, and down at one end, were pools that were on  
12 the order of 30 feet square, or so, for the off-normal  
13 remediation purposes. They were for those remediation pools.

14           The one canister handling facility was on the order  
15 of 450 feet long by about 300 feet wide, and it had two  
16 closure cells in there, but it basically was a single line  
17 through there that could only handle disposable canisters--  
18 well, canisters. It couldn't do any bare fuel assembly  
19 handling in there.

20           The fuel handling facility was the last addition to  
21 the suite of facilities that came on in January of '04, and  
22 that was to be a small, simple facility that was intended to  
23 be able to be constructed as quickly as possible to start  
24 receipt operations as quickly as possible, much lower  
25 throughput capability than the other larger ones. Physical

1 size on the order of 300 by 150 or 200 feet.

2           Those buildings are replaced by a different set of  
3 buildings. The one CHF is replaced by two or three CRCFs,  
4 same function, disposable canister receipt, and emplacement,  
5 loading into a waste package. Similar size.

6           The two big dry transfer facilities, on the order  
7 of 600 feet on a side, they're gone. The equivalent really  
8 is the one wet handling facility. Pool size on that is on  
9 the order of 70 feet by 60 feet, if I remember right. And,  
10 these are obviously not fixed final dimensions. But, for  
11 concept purposes, what we think we need to do in that pool at  
12 this time, that's about what it is.

13           And, then, the FHF, the facility that could have  
14 handled bare fuel assemblies, that also is gone. And, we  
15 have a receiving facility that, in essence, takes the place  
16 of the old TCRRF, transportation cask receipt and return  
17 facility. The receiving facility is a fairly simple  
18 building. All it does is receive a transportation cask, and  
19 removes the canister from that, puts it into an overpack to  
20 take out to aging, that's its primary purpose. It's on the  
21 order I think of about 200 or 300 feet square.

22           So, physically, the buildings are quite a bit  
23 smaller, and they are much simpler on the inside. But, until  
24 we have ESAAB approval to make this change, I just thought it  
25 premature to start putting up drawings and talk in much

1 detail to that. I apologize if it was confusing.

2 KADAK: I don't think what you said was particularly  
3 earth shattering. It's just a question of at least  
4 comprehending what you are doing, and I hope in the future,  
5 you will be able to share with us more information.

6 HARRINGTON: I do, too. I'd like to come back and brief  
7 you after we get ESAAB approval, and provide more detail.

8 ABKOWITZ: Howard, you have the last word.

9 ARNOLD: Okay. Good news first. Compared to almost two  
10 years ago when I first saw a definitive design of all those  
11 buildings, I think you're better off than you were then,  
12 despite the uncertainty.

13 Now, the bad news is you still have a number of  
14 major decisions to make. And, to me, it's going to be a  
15 while. And, I already said that.

16 HARRINGTON: That's why we are laying out the schedule  
17 that I referred to a moment ago, just to understand better  
18 when we have to make those.

19 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Paul.

20 Mr. Chairman, I've succeeded in putting us behind  
21 yet again, and I turn the baton over to you.

22 GARRICK: I'm going to allow us to have a ten minute  
23 break.

24 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

25 GARRICK: Our next agenda item is the DOE inquiry of the

1 USGS e-mail issues, and reanalysis of the infiltration data.

2 It's going to be given by Gene Runkle.

3           Gene works in the Office of Civilian Radioactive  
4 Waste Management, and he's been there since 2001. He now  
5 works in the Office of Project Control, providing independent  
6 oversight for Program elements and project control processes.  
7 Previously, he supported the OCRWM Director in changed  
8 management activities. Before coming to OCRWM, he conducted  
9 environmental, safety, and health technical support  
10 activities in DOE's nuclear weapons operations.

11           He has also been involved at the National  
12 Laboratory level in providing support and technical  
13 information for some of the regulations.

14           Gene, we're glad to have you.

15           RUNKLE: Thank you. Could I have the next slide,  
16 please?

17           What I'm going to talk to you about today is the  
18 evaluation of the technical impact of the USGS e-mails on our  
19 Project. I will also talk to you about some of the  
20 additional work that's ongoing right now, both at Sandia and  
21 at Idaho National Laboratories, to redo the infiltration  
22 modeling work, and give you some of the results, the most  
23 recent results from the Inspector General's investigation  
24 process.

25           The first thing I'd like to talk about is the

1 technical report. This is a report that was initiated after  
2 the discovery of the USGS e-mails back in March of 2005.  
3 What we were looking at there was the impact on the site  
4 recommendation, the key technical information that we had,  
5 the agreements that we had with the Nuclear Regulatory  
6 Commission, and the impact that the infiltration model work  
7 had upon the license application processes.

8           We focus mainly on the AMR that was completed by  
9 the USGS in June of 2000. That AMR had been updated in 2004  
10 with some additional inputs. The question that we had was  
11 whether the net infiltration rates could be independently  
12 corroborated by published data. This was the question that  
13 we focused on. And, then, to look at any impacts that it  
14 might have on the site recommendation and the KTIs.

15           It's important to note that the report that we have  
16 here and the results will not be used as part of the  
17 technical basis for the license application, or for any  
18 quality effective work.

19           The draft report that was prepared was reviewed  
20 twice by an independent group of experts that we brought  
21 together. Dr. Peter Wierenga has extensive experience in  
22 hydrology with the University of Arizona. Dr. John McCray  
23 does a lot of modeling work at the Colorado School of Mines.  
24 And, Dr. Tim Green is with the U.S. Department of  
25 Agriculture and has a lot of experience in reviewing

1 infiltration and hydrology type work.

2           The independent review, the initial one that was  
3 completed in the October time frame, had a significant impact  
4 on the content of the report. The reviewers really indicated  
5 that there was a lot more corroborating data existing than we  
6 had brought forward in our report at that time, and they  
7 provided additional references, and suggested that we spend a  
8 lot more time on going back and looking at the outside  
9 literature. And, we proceeded in that manner.

10           After that was completed, we also focused heavily  
11 on the technical basis for the conceptual models. After that  
12 was completed, another draft of the report was provided to  
13 the reviewers, and we finalized the report in February of  
14 this year.

15           This is a chart that is in the report. There are  
16 copies of the report in the back. We have also provided hard  
17 copies for all of the panel members. And, in the back of the  
18 report is a disk with all of the references that we are  
19 allowed to provide. There are some proprietary references  
20 that we have given you the reference to that you can go to  
21 the website and pick them up, but we were not legally allowed  
22 to provide those on our disk.

23           This particular chart here shows the results from  
24 the Yucca Mountain modeling work that was performed by USGS.  
25 It also gives you the solid line, which is a Maxey Eakin

1 estimated recharge, and it compares it to several different  
2 methods, the Chloride Mass Balance, a couple of others, that  
3 provide some corroborating information on the results.

4           Some of the key findings that we have here, we  
5 found that the conceptual and numerical models built on  
6 earlier work are technically sound, and they're based upon  
7 the physical processes that govern water cycle. These are  
8 widely documented, and are available in the open literature.

9           The USGS net infiltration rates are consistent with  
10 the arid and semi-arid climates across the U.S. The net  
11 infiltration is a very small percentage of the precipitation,  
12 and usually within 1 to 6 percent of the precipitation  
13 values.

14           The net infiltration rates have been presented  
15 publicly, and are also published in several scientific  
16 journals that we have listed in the report. We have  
17 carefully chosen only those that were refereed and peer  
18 reviewed type references, so that we were not just bringing  
19 in presentations at meetings or other opportunities where  
20 there was not a peer review or some in depth review. Our  
21 outside independent panel was very strict on that process.  
22 The net infiltration estimates used--

23           KADAK: Could you just help me understand what it is  
24 you're showing? Which is the USGS?

25           RUNKLE: Oh, I'm sorry. I missed a viewgraph.

1           KADAK: I'm just trying to see what are you trying to  
2 tell us with these two charts?

3           RUNKLE: On this particular chart right here--I missed  
4 one. I'm sorry. This particular chart shows the comparison  
5 with the other corroborating data, and this one is the Nevada  
6 Hydrographic Basin Recharge, as well as the other Columbia  
7 Plateau, and other Southwestern U.S. data. And, there, we  
8 have plotted with the red squares, the triangles, and the  
9 dots, which represents the monsoon. And, these are the nine  
10 results from the infiltration work by USGS.

11                   So, essentially, what we are showing here is the  
12 data from the USGS modeling work, fits well within the  
13 regions of these various climatic variances that we see from  
14 across the country.

15           KADAK: So, the focus should be on the red square and  
16 the green dot?

17           RUNKLE: And the blue triangle?

18           KADAK: Okay.

19           RUNKLE: Those are the ones that were in the USGS  
20 modeling effort.

21                   Okay, the one thing on this particular graph is we  
22 are equating the infiltration rates that we see here from  
23 USGS work with recharge estimates. There is some difference  
24 there, slight difference, but for comparative purposes, both  
25 the technical people that prepared our work, as well as our

1 reviewers, felt that they were equivalent. It could be used  
2 for comparison purposes.

3           Next viewgraph. This is where I was. I'm sorry, I  
4 jumped ahead there. The net infiltration rates that we have  
5 seen on the previous two graphs back that had been used for  
6 the site recommendation are consistent with and corroborated  
7 by the independent data, and they support the site  
8 recommendation.

9           Next viewgraph. As a result of the detailed review  
10 that has been done at Idaho National Laboratories, we  
11 developed a new version of the software that was provided by  
12 USGS. This work took a line by line approach, taking every  
13 coded line and recoding it and making sure that there was  
14 full understanding of the algorithm behind it and the  
15 mathematical equations associated with it.

16           The evaluation and the updated documentation  
17 against other current procedural requirements was performed,  
18 and where there was an alternative approach, where the  
19 reviewers from Idaho felt that there was something that  
20 should be changed, there was a toggle switch put in the code  
21 so you could run it either as it would be run with the USGS  
22 work, or as they felt that it should be corrected. And, so,  
23 there are two methods that can be done using that code.

24           There are currently no plans to use this  
25 infiltration 2.2 in any future quality-affected work. It was

1 something that we developed early on in this process as we  
2 were figuring out the path forward. But, it is something  
3 that will be available in our system, if we needed to go back  
4 and reference that particular work.

5           The work that will come forward into the license  
6 application is currently being performed at Sandia National  
7 Laboratories. They are using the Mass Accounting System for  
8 Soil Infiltration and Flow. This is a Mathcad worksheet  
9 process, and it incorporates a revised evapotranspiration  
10 model.

11           That is different from the INFIL work that was done  
12 by the USGS, and that is probably the most significant change  
13 that we see in the new work that is coming forward.

14           There is independent verification that's ongoing,  
15 as this is being developed. Dan Stephens from Albuquerque is  
16 providing that oversight and insight as we are developing  
17 that process.

18           We also have sets of data that are in our system  
19 that have been impacted by the USGS e-mail process. Several  
20 datasets have been developed by the people that exchanged e-  
21 mails. We have gone back through the system, and are looking  
22 at that with a lot of rigor. Only a small number of the USGS  
23 datasets will be used in the replacement modeling. Those are  
24 unique and irreplaceable at this point in time, and only  
25 after we have thoroughly checked and validated that data will

1 we bring it forward into the new modeling efforts.

2           We're going to have three bins that will exist with  
3 the new data as it's brought forward. Use-As-Is, where  
4 there's no additional effort to qualify the data. Anything  
5 that we needed to remediate to bring into full procedural  
6 compliance, to look back on who prepared it, and how it was  
7 brought forward. That is all being done. And, then, we also  
8 have a category Do-Not-Use-As-Is, there are traceability  
9 issues. So, we will have fully traceable packages that will  
10 be brought forward in the new modeling efforts.

11           The ITT is looking at datasets that include the  
12 neutron probe moisture and the other listings that we have in  
13 the center there. It's either being requalified or  
14 redeveloped, and it will meet our quality assurance  
15 requirements and our procedures.

16           Again, Dan Stephens is providing concurrent  
17 independent review of this process.

18           In December of '05, the USGS agreed to accept the  
19 infiltration model for re-evaluation. They were looking at  
20 an evaluation of transparency, traceability, and looking at  
21 appropriateness and the mathematical accuracy.

22           After re-running the simulation that were provided  
23 in the 2000 AMR, our plans are to provide DOE with a  
24 technical report detailing the results. And, Bill Alley will  
25 be talking next about that process that they are following,

1 and will give you some updates.

2           Again, this particular work will not be part of the  
3 license application. It will be simply put on our model  
4 platforms.

5           Recently, the Department of Energy's IG, as well as  
6 the Department of Interior's Inspector General, has provided  
7 their outputs from their criminal investigation activities.

8           They have provided their factual record to the U.S.  
9 Attorney's Office, District of Nevada, and the U.S.  
10 Attorney's Office has declined to pursue criminal prosecution  
11 in this case.

12           There were three internal control deficiencies that  
13 were noted. There's a delay in surfacing and dealing with  
14 the e-mails, inconsistent with sound quality assurance  
15 protocols. There was a long delay in the reporting process  
16 from when the e-mails were initially discovered, until they  
17 were reported. There are some scientific notebook  
18 requirements that should have been in place and were not.  
19 And, critical control files relating to the U.S. Infiltration  
20 AMR were not maintained in accordance with the processes that  
21 were in place at the time. Those have all been called out in  
22 their most recent report of April 25, and we will be  
23 addressing those issues.

24           In conclusion, our technical report has found the  
25 net infiltration rate estimates support the site

1 recommendation, and are corroborated by independent data.

2           The Idaho National Laboratory model work has  
3 updated, fully documented, and has streamlined the user  
4 interface for the USGS modeling work that had been done in  
5 the original 2000 AMR.

6           Sandia is developing the replacement for the  
7 infiltration work, and that is underway.

8           There is an Information Technical Team led by BSC  
9 that is evaluating the data inputs and making sure that it  
10 meets all procedural and quality assurance requirements  
11 before it is applied to any future work.

12           Again, USGS is re-evaluating and re-running the  
13 INFIL 2.0 code, and will provide us the results of their  
14 evaluation. And, I've given you the input from the recent IG  
15 investigations, and we will be addressing their observations.

16           With that, I'll take any questions.

17           GARRICK: Thank you. Questions from the Board? Andy?

18           KADAK: Kadak. You focused on one of these areas, which  
19 is this infiltration model. Has DOE looked at the extent of  
20 condition relative to other similar types of e-mails, or  
21 issues that have been raised? I know you didn't search all  
22 your e-mails, but have you found anything that resembles  
23 anything like this?

24           RUNKLE: We are currently doing the extent of condition  
25 of evaluation that is a Level ACR-5223, and that activity has

1 been underway since July of last year. The results of that  
2 team is coming to closure at this point in time. They are  
3 focusing on looking at other AMRs and other AMR processes to  
4 identify any recommendations that they have in that area.  
5 They are also looking at nuclear culture and quality culture,  
6 and improvements in that area.

7           And, the other is the extensive work that we have  
8 done as far as looking at e-mails, both legacy e-mails,  
9 relevant e-mails that are going into the system to support  
10 the license application, non-relevant e-mails, so we have  
11 looked at approximately 100,000 real time read, to its  
12 extent, e-mails, and then addressing all of the outcomes of  
13 that. We have also looked at the condition reports and  
14 employee concerns, and all of that information is being  
15 brought together in a report.

16       KADAK: So, do you expect any further studies, like this  
17 one, to track things down?

18       RUNKLE: I beg your pardon? I'm sorry.

19       KADAK: Do you expect, based on your reviews, to have  
20 additional issues that need such an inquiry that you just  
21 finished with the USGS e-mail issues?

22       RUNKLE: It's preliminary at this point, but we have not  
23 seen extensive involvement in other parts of the  
24 organization.

25       KADAK: I take it as a maybe.

1 GARRICK: I'm sorry. Go ahead, Paul.

2 GOLAN: I'll just address your point, Dr. Kadak. We're  
3 looking at that right now. There have been things that have  
4 been brought to my attention. Gene has been leading that  
5 team. Certainly, nothing to the extent that we have seen in  
6 the USGS. But, we are finding things, and we are addressing  
7 them right now. But, none of them have come close to what we  
8 found here. We did learn a lot from this process, and there  
9 was a good team that was put on it.

10 RUNKLE: And, I'm a little hesitant to give out too much  
11 information at this point, because it's preliminary, and we  
12 have not briefed internal, but we have not seen extensive  
13 involvement. But, there will be recommendations in the other  
14 areas.

15 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

16 So, is it safe to say that as far as the  
17 infiltration study goes with respect to the USGS, that there  
18 will be no new experiments or measurements made, that it's  
19 just going to be purely a re-evaluation of existing and  
20 corroborating the quality of that data?

21 RUNKLE: Of the data. There are some data that are  
22 being reworked, but it's fairly small as far as the  
23 percentage. But, we are going back in to ensure that the  
24 information that we're bringing forward is correct and  
25 accurate. Some of the new evapotranspiration work is using

1 other data in addition to the work that has been done in the  
2 past. Again, it's a very small amount of the information  
3 that was developed by these folks at USGS that will be  
4 brought forward.

5 GARRICK: George?

6 HORNBERGER: Can I follow up just a little bit on that?  
7 The evapotranspiration, I mean, that is the one new thing  
8 that you indicated that Sandia was going to incorporate, a  
9 revised evapotranspiration model. Can you shed a little  
10 light on why that decision was made?

11 RUNKLE: There was a review that was done by Sandia in  
12 this area, and they felt that there was some newer  
13 information that could be brought forward from a modeling  
14 perspective. And, that's what's being incorporated. That  
15 work is underway, and it will be available as we get those  
16 reports completed to support the AMR on infiltration.

17 HORNBERGER: You mentioned that there was also some new  
18 data, I think?

19 RUNKLE: That's what I understand, yes. There will be  
20 new data brought in to support that new modeling concept.

21 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

22 With respect to the more broader question, and with  
23 all the corroboration you've had, and the independent reviews  
24 and the supporting evidence that the infiltration rates were  
25 reasonable, why redo the work?

1 RUNKLE: Why are we redoing the work?

2 GARRICK: Yes.

3 RUNKLE: In order to be credible.

4 GARRICK: But, isn't all the corroboration making it  
5 credible? Why are you spending my money?

6 GOLAN: Can I, Dr. Garrick?

7 GARRICK: Yes.

8 GOLAN: Although the results were consistent with  
9 independently derived results, what other scientists did, it  
10 didn't meet our quality requirements. And, if it's not going  
11 to meet our requirements, I'm not going to send it to the NRC  
12 to ask them to meet their requirements. So, it didn't meet  
13 the requirements. I made a programmatic decision last fall  
14 to replace it. I'm the one who made that recommendation to  
15 the Secretary. I'm responsible and accountable for that.  
16 But, part of it is is it didn't meet our requirements and,  
17 therefore, we're not going to use it.

18 GARRICK: Thank you. George?

19 HORNBERGER: Paul, before you sit down, can you give us  
20 some indication of what fraction of the data and analysis  
21 from the USGS didn't meet the quality assurance? I assume  
22 it's quality assurance?

23 GOLAN: It's quality assurance, the quality assurance  
24 requirements on infiltration. And, I think Gene could  
25 probably speak more in terms of the percent. So, if you have

1 some numbers in terms of what--

2       RUNKLE: I don't have numbers. It's really the overall  
3 quality assurance perspective that has been brought to  
4 question by the e-mails. And, so, trying to defend against  
5 that from a technical perspective is very difficult. What we  
6 are doing is making sure that our quality assurance  
7 requirements are fully met with this work that's ongoing at  
8 Sandia. There have been quality assurance surveillances  
9 performed, and there will be a quality assurance audit  
10 performed prior to, or near the completion of the work, as  
11 well as an independent set of reviewers will be brought in to  
12 look at not only the process, but also the technical aspects  
13 of the infiltration modeling. So, we are really adding a lot  
14 more rigor in here. This has had a lot of attention  
15 nationwide in this area, and has been a very serious impact  
16 to our program.

17       GARRICK: Thank you. Any other questions? Yes, Dave  
18 Diodato from the staff?

19       DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. Thank you.

20               I just wanted to follow up and get some  
21 clarification on the MASSIF code. Your findings and your  
22 evaluation technical impact report said that the infiltration  
23 rate estimates supplied by the USGS were consistent with and  
24 corroborated by independent data. So, you felt good about  
25 that, your independent analysis felt good about that. So,

1 that suggested the analysis itself was sound technically.  
2 So, what I'm wondering is are all the, other than the  
3 evapotranspiration methodology that's being developed in  
4 MASSIF, I assume is how it's pronounced, or MASSIF?

5 RUNKLE: Right.

6 DIODATO: Other than the change in the  
7 evapotranspiration, are all the other physical processes that  
8 were simulated in the old code now going to be simulated in  
9 this new code?

10 RUNKLE: Many of them are using the same modeling  
11 concepts. There may be some changes and some nuances there.  
12 The biggest difference is in the evapotranspiration modeling  
13 activities. Those will, again, we will have all of that  
14 documented in the AMR process, and that will be available for  
15 review.

16 DIODATO: Thank you. With regard to Figures 5 and 6,  
17 you showed the Yucca Mountain estimates on these figures. In  
18 particular, the range of precipitation is between 400 and 500  
19 millimeters. Did your independent experts provide you with  
20 some insights or hypotheses as to why these numbers were  
21 lower than either the Maxey Eakin estimates or the other  
22 field estimates shown in your plots here?

23 RUNKLE: We did not. We realized that when we compared  
24 these, they are somewhat lower. But, again, you know, this  
25 is looked at, you know, as all of the data together, and we

1 did not go back and specifically say this is because of this,  
2 or we did not look at the background as to why that is that  
3 much lower.

4 DIODATO: Thank you. The one final question is you are  
5 developing INFIL 2.2 up in Idaho.

6 RUNKLE: Yes.

7 DIODATO: And you talked about the changes that are  
8 going to be incorporated in that new revision of the code,  
9 what's the purpose for developing the code?

10 RUNKLE: The purpose of that development was early on in  
11 the Summer of 2005, we were not sure where we were going to  
12 be as far as the license application processes, and this was  
13 looked at as a method that may bring credibility to the  
14 process. And, so, that was initiated at a time, and it ran  
15 in parallel with the work that had been ongoing at Sandia.  
16 So, they were two paths to come to the same conclusion. We  
17 are now on a path that we will have time to complete all of  
18 the work on infiltration by Sandia, bring it back into the  
19 TSPA process, and bring it forward into the licensing  
20 application.

21 DIODATO: After concluding the work on INFIL 2.2, then I  
22 guess you're going to abandon that?

23 RUNKLE: That would be set aside, yes. That's what I  
24 indicated in the viewgraphs. That is, it will not be brought  
25 forward as part of anything in quality-affecting work with

1 the LA.

2 DIODATO: Would you place that code in the public  
3 domain, though, as a service to the public?

4 RUNKLE: I'm sorry, I couldn't hear you.

5 DIODATO: Would you place that code in the public domain  
6 when you are finished with developing it?

7 RUNKLE: Yes, it will be available.

8 DIODATO: Thank you.

9 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board, from  
10 Staff?

11 (No response.)

12 GARRICK: It's a tough job, Gene. Thank you very much.

13 RUNKLE: Thank you.

14 GARRICK: Our next presentation is going to be given by  
15 Dr. William Alley, who is the Senior Advisor for Ground Water  
16 at the U.S. Geological Survey. He has responsibility for  
17 major Federal groundwater programs managed by the USGS,  
18 including the USGS Yucca Mountain Project Branch, and  
19 provides leadership in technology transfer and training  
20 across the bureau.

21 We welcome you.

22 ALLEY: Thank you.

23 First of all, I should say that the discovery of  
24 the e-mails written by USGS scientists showing both a lack of  
25 respect for QA, and in some cases, suggesting non-compliance

1 with QA, has been a traumatic experience for our organization  
2 over the past year, as you might imagine. And, we take the  
3 matter very seriously.

4           We continue to work with the Department of Energy  
5 and their contractors to resolve the technical issues, many  
6 of which Gene Runkle just described, and we are also taking  
7 actions to assure that such problems do not occur or extend  
8 elsewhere in the project. And, I'll mention a few of those  
9 in a moment.

10           First, I think one point it's important to make  
11 here is that certainly in the media, this has been simplified  
12 into a "data falsification issue." And, to date, there is no  
13 evidence that anybody anywhere made up any data on the  
14 Project. The issue which we have had to struggle with is  
15 circumvention or misrepresentation of QA during development  
16 and application of the net infiltration model, INFIL. I  
17 think it was just, Paul Golan and Gene Runkle just mentioned,  
18 the reason they are going through such a thorough analysis is  
19 because unfortunately, attendant to that is essentially an  
20 individual saying they're going to do one thing and tell  
21 somebody else they're going to do another, and that  
22 completely undermines your work when you have something like  
23 that out.

24           Gene just described the extensive review of the  
25 INFIL model, and its datasets. While we are working with DOE

1 as part of this effort, for example, initially, DOE had  
2 difficulty reproducing some of the infiltration maps from the  
3 model output. We resolved those issues early on, and we have  
4 been able to produce all the maps from the information  
5 provided.

6           In addition, we are working with DOE to assure that  
7 all the model output parameters, et cetera, can be tracked to  
8 original sources. That's the other major activity really, is  
9 trying to trace data back.

10           And, finally, we believe that the INFIL model  
11 should be documented in the general users manual, similar to  
12 other USGS models, such as MODFLOW, to assure its  
13 transparency and availability to the scientific community.  
14 We're undertaking this activity, which includes testing and  
15 refinement of the code. In fact, we will use this code.  
16 This code is a code that's being used elsewhere in the United  
17 States besides Yucca Mountain in the Western United States,  
18 so we feel it's very important that we go through this  
19 process and have a very clear documentation.

20           Indeed, our examination of the infiltration  
21 modeling work has reinforced the need for published products  
22 that are more concise and accessible to the scientific  
23 community. So, lots of scientists can actually see what's  
24 there, and put their own opinions forward.

25           In a sense, informed scientific QA, is a way, an

1 essential element of QA. The INFIL model, like any other  
2 model, is based on a set of assumptions, and many possible  
3 approaches could be used for the same problem. So, it's  
4 important it's very clear, concise to people knowledgeable in  
5 the field exactly what was done.

6           Thus far, I have focused on the technical elements.  
7 We also need to address the attitudes toward QA that were  
8 expressed in the e-mails. We've held a continuing series of  
9 group discussions and all-hands meetings with employees of  
10 the Yucca Mountain Project Branch within USGS to reinforce  
11 areas of concern as they have arisen--an example would be the  
12 proper dating of scientific notebooks--and to try to maintain  
13 morale on the Project as we move forward and keep people  
14 informed as best we can of what's happening.

15           With the release of the IG reports, we are planning  
16 the equivalent of a stand-down day in which the entire  
17 Project staff and management will stop day to day activities,  
18 and focus on the types of problems that were revealed by the  
19 e-mails. Also, a chance both to reinforce ethical and QA  
20 principles, and to allow an open discussion between  
21 management and employees on how we can address QA in the most  
22 efficient and responsible manner.

23           To further ensure that our work will stand up to  
24 scrutiny in the regulatory process, we have been soliciting  
25 an extent of conditions review, and we had a contract out for

1 that. We were close to closing that, and we had some  
2 contractual problems, so we are reopening that again this  
3 month.

4           Again, that would be somebody independently looking  
5 at the organizational questionnaires, audits, conducting  
6 employee interviews, et cetera, to see if the problems that  
7 were attitudes expressed in these e-mails are evident  
8 anywhere else in the organization.

9           In closing, I would like to say that I know from my  
10 experience with the Project that the vast majority of  
11 scientists in the USGS Yucca Mountain Project are  
12 extraordinarily dedicated to the Project, and do their utmost  
13 to act faithfully to its principles and demands.  
14 Unfortunately, the extraordinarily poor judgment and actions  
15 of a few individuals have caused the bad light to be cast  
16 upon the whole Project this past year. I think our folks  
17 have done well in dealing with that, but it's been a very  
18 trying time for essentially anybody that's associated with  
19 the Yucca Mountain Project and USGS because of the bad  
20 actions of a couple.

21           With that, I'd be happy to discuss any questions  
22 you might have.

23           GARRICK: All right. Questions from members of the  
24 Board? Howard?

25           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

1           Have you undertaken any specific disciplinary  
2 actions?

3           ALLEY: We've been waiting for the IG report for any  
4 disciplinary actions, which we have received within the past  
5 two weeks. The full IG reports are being evaluated by our  
6 personnel people. We have a plan to try to address these  
7 issues. I should say that because of the Federal employees,  
8 there's a certain confidentiality that goes along with that.  
9 I can't really speak to it today, but certainly that's being  
10 considered now as the IG report is out.

11          GARRICK: Andy?

12          KADAK: Kadak. What would you ascribe to be the root  
13 cause of this event?

14          ALLEY: Myself?

15          KADAK: Yes.

16          ALLEY: I think there's a number of things here. First  
17 of all, I think you had a couple of scientists who were not  
18 following the rules, and probably were not kept tabs on  
19 enough. Second of all, they were under a lot of pressure.  
20 There was a lot of pressure. If you read the e-mails, you  
21 can see there was a lot of pressure to get things done very  
22 quickly. They were developing a model and applying it,  
23 essentially developing code and applying it at the same time.  
24 And, so, I think they were very frustrated, and I think that  
25 their frustrations carried over to trying to deal with--there

1 were some changing situations, too. So, I think that there  
2 were sort of several elements, really, that probably led to  
3 the whole event.

4 GARRICK: Any other comments from this Board or the  
5 Staff?

6 (No response.)

7 GARRICK: Dr. Alley, we very much appreciate your having  
8 the courage to come here and share this information with us,  
9 and we look forward to reading the report and get better  
10 informed. And, we're very pleased that it didn't materially  
11 impact the underlying science.

12 See how easy it is to get back on schedule? You  
13 have a question?

14 All right. Our next presentation is going to be  
15 given by somebody that's presented to us several times, John  
16 Kessler. John is the manager of the High-Level Waste and  
17 Spent Fuel Management Program at EPRI, the Electric Power  
18 Research Institute, or formerly. His background includes  
19 Yucca Mountain total system performance assessment using  
20 probabilistic methods, colloid-aided contaminated migration  
21 research, low-level waste and spent fuel storage system  
22 design, and waste solidification R&D.

23 John has certainly been a pioneer in the  
24 application of the probabilistic risk assessment methods to  
25 repository design.

1           Welcome.

2           KESSLER: Thank you, John.

3           And, I just want to start right out by damaging my  
4 credibility in not knowing what date it is at the bottom  
5 there. I apologize for that.

6           On the next viewgraph, I actually do know what date  
7 it is. I want to, first of all, acknowledge the authors and  
8 remind you that what I'm presenting will be issued as a  
9 report of preliminary work. That report has been submitted  
10 to EPRI publications, and should be available at the end of  
11 this month.

12           I'd like to acknowledge the report authors. Mick  
13 Apted from Monitor Scientific here in the front row, was the  
14 lead author of that. John Kemeny from the University of  
15 Arizona worked on rock mechanics issues. Fraser King on  
16 waste package degradation. Al Ross on regulatory issues.  
17 Ben Ross on infiltration. Frank Schwartz on looking at the  
18 saturated zone. And, Wei Zhou on doing the modeling.

19           Next viewgraph, please. In terms of the motivation  
20 for this work, certainly it's no loss on the industry, as  
21 well as anybody else, that spent fuel inventories are rising,  
22 and at the current rate of generation, they will rise past  
23 63,000 metric tons in a few more years.

24           This viewgraph shows really the distribution of  
25 where that spent fuel is sitting right now. The blue portion

1 of the curve is what's in pools. The red portion is what's  
2 in dry storage. And, the take-home message here is, again,  
3 nothing new to you, which is that the pools are just about  
4 full, which is why the thickness of that blue part isn't  
5 increasing anymore, and essentially for every stick of spent  
6 fuel that you put in a pool, discharging from your reactor,  
7 you've got to put one stick of fuel in dry storage until we  
8 have some sort of off-site solution.

9           Next viewgraph, please. So, the purpose and  
10 approach, again, I want to remind you that this is a  
11 preliminary analysis of the maximum physical capacity of the  
12 geologic repository at Yucca Mountain. We were looking only  
13 at the disposable commercial spent nuclear fuel, and, again,  
14 we are at this point aware that the Nuclear Waste Policy Act  
15 limits Yucca Mountain to 70,000 metric tons. Of that, 63,000  
16 metric tons has been designated for commercial spent fuel.

17           The approach that we took in this preliminary  
18 analysis is that we wanted to assure minimal impacts on the  
19 cost and schedule of DOE's current 70,000 metric ton design,  
20 in the sense that, first of all, we want to consider only  
21 Yucca Mountain real estate that's been characterized already  
22 by DOE. Second of all, we wanted to start with DOE's current  
23 line-load, the high-temperature operating mode repository  
24 design, the 11.8 kilowatts max per package, 1.45 kilowatts  
25 per meter, and not essentially move away from that particular

1 design, but merely add to it, at least for our preliminary  
2 analyses.

3           Then, we applied thermal constraints on natural and  
4 engineered barriers that we felt were appropriate. Again,  
5 for this preliminary analysis, we used conservative  
6 convection only thermal modeling. That is, we used TOUGH2  
7 code, and I will talk about that a bit more. We have  
8 identified a few alternatives in this preliminary work that  
9 may further optimize commercial spent nuclear fuel disposal  
10 capacity, and we intend to explore that more as the year  
11 rolls on.

12           Next, please. This viewgraph really is just kind  
13 of where we started from. It's a, if we at least pre-TAD,  
14 these dimensions down here in terms of spacing between the  
15 units of containers that we heard about this morning, is what  
16 we use for our initial study. Maximum waste package  
17 temperatures were in the 160 to 180 range. The DOE design  
18 had the 81 meter pitch between the drifts to maintain the  
19 sub-boiling pillar of tuff for drainage of condensate water.

20           This particular viewgraph down here just gives you  
21 an idea of how big that pillar is in the current DOE design.  
22 You can see that the lateral extent of boiling is more  
23 likely to be only maybe 5, 10 meters out, which leaves a very  
24 large pillar that stays below boiling at all times in DOE's  
25 current design.

1           Next viewgraph. So, when we did our analysis, we  
2 assumed really the following temperature limits. First of  
3 all, we looked at cladding, the 350 C cladding limit, and  
4 I've got optional there, because we are aware that, for  
5 example, in NRC's TPA, they don't take credit for cladding.  
6 In our own analysis, we suggest that cladding could be a  
7 backup engineered barrier, that in terms of its overall  
8 incremental contribution to overall performance, it's not  
9 large. Nevertheless, you don't want to throw away a barrier  
10 unnecessarily. So, we're holding onto that for now.

11           In terms of waste package surface temperatures, in  
12 the last backup slide, I show you what we estimated for a  
13 peak waste package temperature all the way up to 309 C, what  
14 the EBS failure distribution would be. What we find is that  
15 even up to that temperature, and presumably we could go  
16 higher than that, we find really no significant degradation  
17 of the long-term integrity of the waste package. You will  
18 see that in the permutations we looked at, we don't get  
19 anywhere near even the 309 C in our models.

20           Rock wall, we retained the 200 C limit. We  
21 recognize that there is somewhat higher temperature that one  
22 could even go to on the rock wall, that low to high  
23 Crystobolyte phase change doesn't occur until you are up  
24 about 228, or so, and 200 C provides you some margin there to  
25 stay away from that phase change that causes somewhat of a

1 thermal expansion.

2           And, as you will see, we have relaxed the goal of  
3 maintaining the pillars below boiling for all time. In the  
4 model results I will give you a sample of, we had a very  
5 short period in which the pillars dry out, and I will go  
6 through those details in a minute.

7           Next, please. We looked at three different options  
8 in terms of expanding the potential technical capacity of  
9 Yucca Mountain. In the first option, we really looked just  
10 at an expanded repository footprint, just increasing the real  
11 estate, looking to see what rock has been characterized  
12 adjacent to the main block that DOE is proposing now.

13           In Option 2, we looked at a multi-level repository,  
14 in this case, a three level repository, where we, again,  
15 retained 81 meters between the groups of three vertically  
16 spaced drifts.

17           Option 3, we did it the other way, where we had  
18 really drift triplets all at the same elevation, where the  
19 spacing between drift triplets is retained at 81 meters.

20           What we were interested in is the range of expansion  
21 factors, really, you know, the multiplying in terms of  
22 capacity factors on the current 63,000 metric ton of  
23 commercial spent nuclear fuel limit.

24           And, the last thing that I will talk to you about  
25 is we looked at combinations of options. One with Option 2

1 or 3.

2           Next viewgraph. I apologize for this not being the  
3 best of figures. But, what I want to talk about is that the  
4 current repository is a one-level, high-temperature operating  
5 mode design. What we looked at was expanding it over a  
6 larger area. What I want to point out is that the Topopah  
7 Springs tuff units are very thick, not only in the primary  
8 block here, but also in adjacent blocks off to the west of  
9 Solitario Canyon, and even to the east of the Ghost Dance  
10 Fault, as well.

11           So, the point is is that in the neighborhood of the  
12 primary block, there is still quite a bit of thick units of  
13 Topopah Springs tuff to potentially look at.

14           The proposed repository happens to be right about  
15 at the location of this fold. There's a white line here. In  
16 fact, that fold thickness is reasonably to scale in terms of  
17 the drift diameter. So, you get an idea of how much space  
18 there is in addition to the current drift horizon within the  
19 Topopah Springs units. It's on the order of about 170 meters  
20 thick in this region.

21           We have major northwest trending faults that define  
22 suitable rock blocks between units here, and we recognize  
23 that there would be a respect distance that would need to be  
24 considered as you go perhaps and expand the repository on the  
25 other side of some of these faults.

1           We believe that you can generally maintain 200 to  
2 400 meters of rock cover as you look at other areas as well,  
3 and that you could maintain roughly 200 to 400 meters to the  
4 water table below.

5           Next, please. Regarding our Option 1, which is  
6 really to extend the footprint, we just took this figure out  
7 of the DOE's Final Environmental Impact Statement. And, in  
8 addition to really the primary block here, when they looked  
9 at a low temperature operating mode, they looked at expanding  
10 into a block to the east of the Ghost Dance, as well as a  
11 small block to the south of the primary. And, finally, they  
12 looked at a couple optional areas even farther west, all west  
13 of the Solitario Canyon. These are all discussed to some  
14 degree in the FEIS.

15           Next, please. So, when we looked at not only the  
16 FEIS results, but went back through the literature of other  
17 areas that were considered, and at least somewhat  
18 characterized throughout the years, when we did our own study  
19 here, we were confident that we could go to roughly two times  
20 the current footprint, that there was plenty of good rock  
21 right in adjacent blocks to the primary block, roughly  
22 doubling the available acreage. And, it's possible that if  
23 one were to maybe make use of some of the other blocks, you  
24 could get up to a factor of 2.6 to 3.5 times the available  
25 area that's being used in DOE's current design.

1           Next, please. The second option was looking at a  
2 multi-level repository. This is just a cartoon of what a  
3 three-level repository might look like. In our particular  
4 model, we looked at additional drifts that were 30 to 50  
5 meters above and below the current DOE HTOM design. And, we  
6 looked at some of our options, and I'll show you in a minute  
7 here, at the same and lower line loads. We looked at 1.45  
8 and down to 1.0 kilowatts per meter.

9           Next viewgraph, please. Multi-level repository  
10 designs are not new. They have been considered before. DOE  
11 has considered them themselves for Yucca Mountain. The  
12 Europeans and Japanese are considering using multi-level  
13 repositories. And, back in '99, Charles Fairhurst in a  
14 report to the ACNW presented some ideas for multiple level  
15 repositories. In this case, he was looking at Richard's  
16 Barrier approaches. Nevertheless, the concept of a multi-  
17 level repository was introduced then.

18           Next, please. The third option is looking at the  
19 grouped disposal drifts, where in this case, we're looking at  
20 groups of three, with 81 meters between each one of those  
21 groups of three, and roughly 20 meters between each of the  
22 drifts in the triplets. That leaves us 41 meters between  
23 these groups, which we will call our pillar in this case.  
24 And, again, we looked at same and lower line loads, 1.45 and  
25 I think this should be half of 1.45, the table corrects that,

1 per meter that we looked at, depending on the particular  
2 drift.

3           Next, please. All right, getting onto what our  
4 preliminary model looked like for this. We used TOUGH2.  
5 It's the same code that DOE, Yucca Mountain Project has used.  
6 This is a 2D model initially, so this is a conservative  
7 model in the sense that we have essentially no heat transfer  
8 off to either the sides or the ends, so that this particular  
9 model here which has--this is a unit cell of the model where  
10 you can see again the half cells for the vertical and the two  
11 half cells for the horizontal triplet model. This would  
12 represent the very center of the hottest drifts, the model  
13 that we looked at here.

14           I'll show you in the next viewgraph that this was  
15 calibrated against some DOE results, and the Option 2, the  
16 vertical triplets, is on the left here, and Option 3, the  
17 horizontal sets, are on the right.

18           Next. This is just a quick viewgraph to show that  
19 we calibrated our model using parameters for the units that  
20 are within the range of what DOE used to get roughly the same  
21 peak drift wall and side temperatures here. And, in this  
22 case, we plotted our gas saturation versus time, which really  
23 is an indication of the amount of time that the area right  
24 around the drifts is dried out.

25           Next, please. Okay, for the multi-level

1 repository, the ones that are stacked, the stacked repository  
2 design, we looked at really six different permutations. In  
3 this case, we looked at 30 meter or 50 meter spacings. We  
4 looked at initial line loadings of either the current 1450  
5 watts per meter or 1000 watts per meter for all waste  
6 packages, which is two-thirds of the line load now. So, two-  
7 thirds times three is an expansion factor really, an  
8 increased density factor of a factor of two, and, of course,  
9 we looked at up to three here.

10           We looked at ventilation times from zero to 50, or  
11 50 to 300 years, with different ventilation efficiencies  
12 based on the ventilation AMR produced by DOE.

13           Next, please. This is one example of the output we  
14 got for a particular Option 1 here. And, I know it's a  
15 little hard to see, especially for those poor souls in the  
16 back of the room. But, what I've got here on the left three  
17 is the temperature distribution around those stacked drifts  
18 versus time. The top line is 55 years, second line is 100,  
19 third line is 1000 years after closure.

20           What is of more interest, or perhaps clearer, is  
21 when we look at gas saturations versus time, where again,  
22 this darker orange color is a gas saturation of one, meaning  
23 that that portion of the repository has dried out. And, what  
24 you see is that at about 100 years, or roughly about 200  
25 years, we get a temporary dry-out of the entire pillar. And,

1 then, by the time it is at 1000 years, again, we have a lot  
2 of the pillar back.

3           Next viewgraph, please. This is a pretty busy  
4 viewgraph of temperature versus time at various positions  
5 within the package and across that pillar. What I want to  
6 really draw your attention to is this gas saturation versus  
7 time viewgraph for this case. This light blue inner curve  
8 here is at the center point of the pillar. And, what this  
9 suggests is that in this conservative model that we  
10 developed, we show a full dry-out of the pillar that only  
11 lasts for a few hundred years before we start resaturating  
12 the center of that pillar. And, as you see, we've got a good  
13 section of the pillar back even within the first thousand  
14 years.

15           So, one of the other things that we conclude is  
16 that block condensate water is unlikely to be transported via  
17 heat pipes through the thermal barrier to the emplacement  
18 drifts. Again, what we see is that the liquid water that  
19 might pile up temporarily in the pillars is laterally,  
20 there's some lateral distance before it could potentially  
21 drain into those lower drifts off to the side. I think  
22 that's very unlikely that that would happen.

23           Next viewgraph. Okay, now, from the stacked drift  
24 design, we go to the side by side triplet designs. We again  
25 looked at six more cases. In this case, those triplets have

1 20 meter spacing, again, with 81 meters between the groups,  
2 leaving a 41 meter pillar. We looked at initial loading of  
3 either the 1450 watts per meter, which gives us an expansion  
4 factor of three again, to a differentially loaded, line  
5 loaded, where we again preserve the 1450 watts per meter in  
6 the center of the three, and then go with half thermal  
7 loading in the two side drifts, which would give us an  
8 effective expansion factor of two, again, looking at  
9 different ventilation durations and efficiencies here.

10           Next viewgraph, please. Here again is one example  
11 output for this particular grouped design, where you can see  
12 temperatures evolving, both up and then back down again,  
13 around these drift triplets, versus time, again, 55, 100 and  
14 1000 years. And, here's the gas saturation, evolution versus  
15 time, and what you see again is that at 100 years, down at  
16 this level, we have dried out the drift completely, but then  
17 within a few hundred years, and certainly by 1000 years,  
18 we've got a sub-boiling section of pillar available again.

19           Next, please. Same viewgraph. Again, I want to  
20 draw your attention to this light blue curve, which shows you  
21 the duration of time at which the entire pillar dries out.  
22 Again, you can see that it's just a few hundred years, and  
23 then we have started dropping below boiling in the center of  
24 the pillar.

25           Next, please. So, the derived expansion factors

1 from these three options. For the extended footprint, we  
2 have determined that you can go to roughly 2 to 3 1/2 times  
3 the acreage that we think is available, with a current  
4 commercial spent nuclear fuel limit of 63,000 metric tons.

5           For both the multi-level repository, and the  
6 grouped-drift repository, we looked at increases in density  
7 of factors of 2 to 3.

8           Next, please. So, if we combine Option 1, the  
9 increased footprint, with Options 2 or 3, the increased  
10 density, even at the end of this preliminary study, we were  
11 confident that at least four times the existing commercial  
12 spent nuclear fuel limit can be emplaced at Yucca Mountain,  
13 with even the current or limited additional information.  
14 That would give us about 260,000 metric tons of technical  
15 capacity.

16           And, then, if you wanted to work hard, you could go  
17 possibly upwards of nine times the existing commercial spent  
18 nuclear fuel limit that could be emplaced at Yucca Mountain,  
19 which gets you up to about 570,000 metric tons.

20           Next, please. One of the questions we have  
21 certainly been getting since we started presenting this work  
22 is that, well, gee, aren't we already close to the dose  
23 limit, and how would we increase the capacity by batches of  
24 four to nine, that would go over it. Well, that might be the  
25 case in a conservative model. In EPRI's model, when we try

1 to use the more best estimate approach, what you see is that  
2 our peak dose at a million years is under a tenth of a  
3 millirem per year, and on a long scale, you can see where 15  
4 and 350 are relative to our results.

5           Why are our results different? It's primarily  
6 because we are assuming that the neptunium solubility is  
7 governed by secondary phase precipitation rather than  $\text{NpO}_2$ ,  
8 which I believe is what DOE is moving to now, and we also do  
9 not feel that there are any high temperature deliquescence  
10 issues, and that the Alloy 22 is going to last a long time.  
11 We don't see any localized or stress corrosion cracking in  
12 the Alloy 22 analysis.

13           Put those two together, and we get peak doses on  
14 that range. So, that again, with the more best estimate  
15 model, we even increase this by a factor of four to nine,  
16 we're still well below those kinds of numbers.

17       GARRICK: I want to make sure I understand this. This  
18 is for the high capacity?

19       KESSLER: No, this is--we have not done a TSPA on the  
20 high capacity. I'm sorry, John, I should have clarified.  
21 This is for the base case, the 70,000 metric ton HTOM design.  
22 That's what this dose analysis is for.

23       GARRICK: Okay.

24       KESSLER: Thank you. I should have clarified that.

25           And, so, what we are saying is is that if you

1 roughly said that the source term was directly proportional  
2 to the loading, you could multiply these numbers by factors  
3 of four to nine. We don't believe that's the case,  
4 especially for the stacked repository design. We believe  
5 that given somewhat longer dry-out times, the fact that you  
6 could have a drift shadow that protects the lower two drifts  
7 from the upper--or, the upper drift protects the lower two,  
8 you might actually have a lower proportional release rate, or  
9 average release rate, such that we don't even think the dose  
10 would go up by that much.

11           But, thank you for the question. This is for the  
12 70,000 metric ton design.

13           Next, please. We're not done. I've tried to  
14 emphasize that this is our first pass at this work. We are  
15 currently looking into what additional analyses we want to  
16 do, and we are open to suggestions even.

17           We certainly want, first of all, we want to do more  
18 detailed kinds of thermal modeling. We recognize with this  
19 simple 2D model that we've got that's really modeling the  
20 center of the repository, we are missing a lot of edge  
21 effects that would cause us to over estimate the peak  
22 temperatures, as well as whether the pillar would really dry  
23 out or not if we went to more detailed models.

24           We are also looking at construction issues, or will  
25 look at construction issues. We don't expect there to be

1 any. Certainly stacked drifts or side by side drifts with  
2 the kind of spacing we'll look at with the kind of rock  
3 properties we're looking at is far from unprecedented. Lots  
4 of mining experience in doing those kinds of things.

5           We also recognize that as we look into those  
6 construction issues, that the second or third drifts may not  
7 even be drilled until the first drifts are starting to load.  
8 Remember, we want this work to be done, our vision is that  
9 this work would be done in parallel with the first 70,000  
10 metric tons being licensed, constructed, et cetera.

11           Certainly, there would be a need for additional  
12 ventilation if the desire was to keep temperatures where the  
13 current HTOM design is for the preclosure period. Again, we  
14 don't believe that that presents any insurmountable technical  
15 challenges. It does require more ventilation shafts, but we  
16 don't see any particular reason why that couldn't be done if  
17 there's a desire to do so.

18           We're looking into whether additional surface aging  
19 may allow even higher mass loadings, or some other options.  
20 We're going to look at different loadings within the drift  
21 triplets, in addition to what we have seen here, or what I  
22 have shown you here. We want to do some description of the  
23 additional site investigation and R&D needs, and, in general,  
24 schedule for completion. We want to look at the effects of  
25 higher pillar temperatures on fracture opening and closing,

1 maybe running some UDECK models. And, we are going to try to  
2 do the second phase of this work toward the end of this year.

3           Next, please. So, just to summarize, again,  
4 emphasizing this is preliminary analysis of the Yucca  
5 Mountain maximum physical capacity for commercial spent  
6 nuclear fuel. We're going to do some more work throughout  
7 this year to explore the options in more detail. But, our  
8 conclusion now is that we have a lot of confidence that we  
9 can get certainly four times the existing limit, and with  
10 additional work, potentially up to nine times the existing  
11 limit for commercial spent nuclear fuel in Yucca Mountain.

12           The options that we looked at have minimal impacts  
13 on cost or schedule of DOE's current 70,000 metric ton  
14 design, and that we have started with DOE's high temperature  
15 operating mode, line-loaded repository design, 81 meter  
16 spacing. We've used current site characterization  
17 information, and that additional information that's required  
18 to expand the repository can be collected in parallel with  
19 the licensing and construction of the first 70,000 metric  
20 tons.

21           Thank you.

22           GARRICK: Thank you. All right, Bill?

23           MURPHY: That was very nice and very provocative and  
24 optimistic, also, I would say.

25           You mentioned some possible uncertainties

1 associated with the 2D model as opposed to a 3D model, and  
2 you refer to it as being conservative with respect to  
3 temperatures and heat flow. Are there possible problems  
4 associated with this, the alternate design associated with  
5 edge effects, or other things? Have you identified problems  
6 that might occur, for example, the vapor transport in the  
7 third dimension, or concentration of the liquids around the  
8 margins, or anything else? Is there a down side to these  
9 options?

10           KESSLER: Well, as I said, we have not looked at edge  
11 effects yet, so we haven't looked at that. Our feeling is  
12 that it's not going to be a major stumbling block for a  
13 potential design like this. We haven't looked into that one.

14           Other questions were we are going higher in  
15 temperature right around the drifts than what is currently in  
16 the DOE projections. Our peak waste package temperature,  
17 instead of being in the 160 to 180 range, for some of these  
18 options, go up to about 200 C, maybe a little over that, the  
19 waste package surface temperature. The rock wall  
20 temperatures, we have looked at in these designs go up to  
21 about 200 C, but not beyond 200 C. So, again, we don't see  
22 that as being a major issue.

23           We are going to look at, because we are going to  
24 somewhat higher temperatures all the way across the pillar,  
25 we do want to look at the effects potentially on fractures,

1 opening and closing due to that thermal expansion across  
2 there.

3           Are there problems? There are challenges. It's  
4 not going to be something you can just plunk down. We  
5 recognize that more work would have to be done.  
6 Nevertheless, we still feel confident we are not being  
7 optimistic with our factor of four number. Factor of nine,  
8 we recognize more work would have to be done. But, with a  
9 factor of four, we are very confident that the technical  
10 basis can be made for a factor of four.

11          GARRICK: Let me ask a corollary to Dr. Murphy's  
12 question, a corollary question.

13           Have you learned anything from this exercise about  
14 performance parameter dependencies?

15          KESSLER: Well, that's an open question. Certainly, we  
16 haven't looked at that many parameters yet. I want to  
17 emphasize this is preliminary work. We're still looking into  
18 those dependencies. What you have seen us look at is  
19 spacing, line loading, and vertical versus horizontal, is  
20 what we have looked at so far. And, again, what I think  
21 surprised us, even with this what I still would argue is a  
22 conservative 2D model, is that the temperatures and the  
23 amount of dry-out were less than we expected. So, we noticed  
24 that.

25           And, even what we're still missing is mountain

1 scale convection, so we've still got those things that can be  
2 put in.

3 GARRICK: One of the most dramatic doesn't have anything  
4 to do with the capacity question, was your dose slide,  
5 indicating the impact of a source term that involves  
6 secondary phases. It's those kind of things that really can  
7 add a major impact.

8 KESSLER: Right. And, I think that the reason I put  
9 that in was that we have gotten questions about, well, gee,  
10 isn't DOE close to the limit now, whatever it is, EPA will  
11 decide the limit, and, therefore, we couldn't possibly extend  
12 it, just based on dose rate considerations. Well, DOE is  
13 going in with a current design, and the degree of  
14 conservatism now, and perhaps with additional work--I think  
15 not perhaps--definitely with additional work, those  
16 conservatisms could be revisited in the future, such as  
17 neptunium solubility, such as the long-term Alloy 22  
18 degradation. And, if that work is done in parallel with DOE  
19 proceeding with the designs and the models they've got now,  
20 we could justify expanded capacity, and still show reasonable  
21 doses, you know, certainly doses in compliance with the  
22 ranges of numbers we've been seeing EPA proposing.

23 GARRICK: Ron, and then David.

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25 John, I would like to follow up on your last point.

1 And, I am just wondering what sorts of conversations you've  
2 had with the DOE folks, or whether some of the folks who are  
3 here could comment on the Project's response or reaction to  
4 this study? Perhaps Russ, or some of the other folks on the  
5 Project?

6 KESSLER: Well, I will say from my perspective, we  
7 didn't ask for DOE input. This was requested by EPRI's  
8 members, and DOE saw it at the same time that the public saw  
9 it. So, I don't know if DOE has a reaction. You know, Russ  
10 or somebody can say it.

11 DYER: Russ Dyer, DOE.

12 I'm assimilating it, just got it now. I know that  
13 we're looking at some things that are somewhat similar, some  
14 of the options for how you might configure the underground,  
15 looking at stacked drifts, things that might take advantage  
16 of drift shadow effects. But, we're just looking at it in  
17 the "what if" category right now.

18 GARRICK: David?

19 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

20 You did just right at the end comment on the Alloy  
21 C-22, and as I am sure you are aware, the property of the C-  
22 22 can degrade at higher temperatures because of possible  
23 metallurgical changes, and there seems to be some indication  
24 that as you increase the temperature, the localized corrosion  
25 resistance decreases. You had a throw away comment, I don't

1 mean that pejoratively, that you think the Alloy C-22 is  
2 going to last for a very long time.

3 KESSLER: Yes.

4 DUQUETTE: A number?

5 KESSLER: Can you go to the very last viewgraph, please?

6 Let me see. I can give you a number here. 29, please.

7 This is for a case where we have a peak waste package  
8 temperature of 309 degrees C. And, please note the scale,  
9 10,000, 100,000, million, 10 million. We can run models  
10 forever. But, the idea is is that even by a million years,  
11 here's the drip shield in terms of cumulative fraction failed  
12 for this, quite high temperature design, or high temperature  
13 case that we ran, versus time, and the waste package is the  
14 black line here. Again, fraction failed versus time, and  
15 what you see is that we are out in the--by the time we get to  
16 a million years, I believe our number is 15, 20 percent  
17 failed, something like that, even for this high temperature  
18 case. We have taken into account the changes in the  
19 properties as we go up to those temperatures.

20 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

21 What failure model are you using for this data? Is  
22 it just simply, is it creep, is it metallurgical  
23 transformation, is it embrittlement material, is it stress  
24 corrosion cracking, is it pitting? What failure mode are you  
25 assuming?

1           KESSLER: I will do my best to remember. Okay? Fraser  
2 King is the better person to answer this question. My  
3 recollection is it is localized corrosion, stress corrosion  
4 cracking, general corrosion, MIC enhanced corrosion, thermal  
5 sensitization have been considered, and I'm guessing I'm  
6 missing something. But, those are the ones I remember that  
7 we have in our model.

8           DUQUETTE: Thank you.

9           GARRICK: George?

10          HORNBERGER: John, you showed your dose curve, and you  
11 suggested that the Project, if they were to revisit the  
12 conservative assumptions, that there might be room. However,  
13 the Department has taken the approach, at least up until now,  
14 that they need to have a reasonably conservative approach to  
15 meet the license application. So, in your estimation then,  
16 if they stick with that, they really don't have much room; is  
17 that correct?

18          KESSLER: Maybe, maybe not. Again, we recognize that to  
19 expand the capacity is going to require a few changes in some  
20 things that are on the books now, so to speak, like the  
21 current law still is 70,000 metric tons, even though we have  
22 these proposals out there.

23                    If one were to look at expanding the footprint,  
24 especially if you went to one or the other side of the fault,  
25 potentially, you would have different flow lines down to the

1 Amargosa Valley region, and it may no longer be a basis upon  
2 which EPA chose the 3,000 acre feet per year of water usage  
3 into which you dump essentially all of your radionuclides  
4 passing the compliance point, may not be appropriate in such  
5 a design.

6           In that case, it would require, obviously,  
7 legislation, multiple legislation, changes in regulations.  
8 We've got time. This is the point, that what we are  
9 proposing doesn't change the current design, doesn't require  
10 a change in regulation. It does require a learning over the  
11 long-term. We do think that there's already a lot of data  
12 out there to support an expanded footprint to some degree,  
13 and that as we learn more and DOE might develop a better  
14 basis for removing some of these current conservatisms, then  
15 we think that compliance could still be maintained.

16           In addition, I already mentioned that for the  
17 stacked design, it may be that the lower drifts would be  
18 protected somewhat by the upper drift and your source term  
19 may not increase that much. We haven't looked at it yet.  
20 But, those are all possibilities.

21           So, the answer is maybe, maybe not. We recognize  
22 that over the periods of time we're talking about, to  
23 characterize, develop, support, defend, license, amend, an  
24 expanded repository design would be some time, and DOE would  
25 have that time to do that.

1 GARRICK: Andy?

2 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

3 Given your presentation, what advice would you give  
4 to DOE so as not to preclude the options that you are talking  
5 about in terms of being able to situate or site such a  
6 facility in the future?

7 KESSLER: I don't think that what we've done here--we  
8 deliberately chose the options we chose, Andy, so that DOE  
9 would not have to change anything. Okay?

10 KADAK: Well, I'm talking, for example, location in the  
11 rock formation, in the center, put it a little bit lower?

12 KESSLER: I believe that where they've got it is roughly  
13 in the center of these zones that we're looking at, that you  
14 could go certainly 30 meters above and below, and stay out of  
15 the formations above and below, and 50 meters above and  
16 below, in a lot of cases, and still have plenty of room above  
17 and below.

18 KADAK: The technical question I have is have you had a  
19 chance to review the DOE multi-scale model and compare it  
20 with your hydrothermal modeling?

21 KESSLER: Yes and no. We have reviewed their multi-  
22 scale model. I believe we have talked about it in previous  
23 EPRI reports as well. We haven't incorporated the multi-  
24 scale model. This is really a single scale model that we  
25 have looked at here. Okay? We recognize that there are

1 mountain scale effects, that there are edge effects, that we  
2 haven't gotten into yet, and that's what gives us the  
3 confidence to suggest that what we have done is conservative,  
4 and that if we get into multi-scale models and start  
5 incorporating elements of that, conceptual models, that at  
6 least for the conceptual model part of the multi-scale model,  
7 we think that would only help with this kind of an approach.  
8 But, in terms of what we've done here, no, we haven't  
9 incorporated the multi-scale model yet.

10 KADAK: Have you been able to correlate the 11.8 with  
11 the 1.45 line-load and your peak temperatures?

12 KESSLER: We haven't worried about it. We have assumed  
13 the same line loading, with the same spacing as I showed you  
14 in Figure--whichever it is. Okay? So, that's not something  
15 we've investigated yet. But, we recognize that TADs are  
16 going to add a bit of length, such that if you put in the  
17 same amount of, you know, kilowatts per waste package, the  
18 line loading might go down a bit. Never mind, don't worry  
19 about it.

20 KADAK: Okay.

21 KESSLER: But, we haven't investigated that yet, other  
22 than looking at different line loads, 1.45 kilowatts per  
23 meter, 1 kilowatt per meter, and .725 kilowatts per meter, we  
24 have looked at in some of these permutations.

25 KADAK: And, do you believe the need for having a pillar

1 of that magnitude is important to the thermal hydraulic  
2 performance of the rock? In other words, they take that as a  
3 design constraint, a design requirement. It sounds like your  
4 model suggests that you don't need that as a design  
5 constraint, and you could tolerate much smaller pillars and  
6 still have the same effect of performance.

7       KESSLER: Correct. That's what we think, that the size  
8 of the pillar that DOE has now is very ample, let's just put  
9 it that way, and that, again, with additional work, one could  
10 justify a smaller pillar than what DOE has done.

11       KADAK: I need to ask a localized corrosion question.  
12 Could you tell me how you FEPed that out?

13       KESSLER: Well, we looked, as you may be aware, you  
14 know, it was before your time on the Board, we have looked  
15 into the deliquescence issues, and are still looking into the  
16 deliquescence issues. When we did that, we found no evidence  
17 of localized corrosion. We have looked at the binning of the  
18 near-field waters, and, in fact, another report that I'm  
19 getting into the system that will come out at the end of this  
20 month, we re-evaluate that binning, and does it somewhat  
21 differently.

22               Fraser King, our waste package degradation guy,  
23 last week at the International High-Level Waste Management  
24 Conference, gave a talk on how localized corrosion is limited  
25 to one bin that I believe has a 1 percent probability of

1 occurrence. I'm probably going to get--oh, here I go. I  
2 don't know whether I've got stress corrosion cracking or  
3 localized corrosion the right way. I think stress corrosion  
4 cracking was the 1 percent chemistry bin. The localized  
5 corrosion actually occurred in 2 bins, with a total  
6 probability of 71 percent. So, we do take it into account.  
7 We haven't FEPed it out.

8 GARRICK: Okay. Bill, did you have a question?

9 MURPHY: Yes, please.

10 You mentioned that you have a model for  
11 incorporation of neptunium in secondary phases, and that  
12 apparently has a significant effect on your results that  
13 show, for example, that iodine is a more important  
14 contributor to dose, ultimately. Could you elaborate a  
15 little on that secondary phase model, what phase is it, and  
16 are there other radionuclides incorporated in it?

17 KESSLER: Co-precipitation with uranium and, goodness, I  
18 wish Don Langmuir was here. We again, EPRI published this  
19 work--last year, EPRI put out a report evaluating the three  
20 neptunium phases, Np205, NpO<sub>2</sub>, as well as secondary--  
21 precipitation into secondary minerals, primarily uranium,  
22 with the UO<sub>2</sub> rate there. Don and Company looked at quite a  
23 few mechanisms, quite a few phases, and if I started naming  
24 names now, I'd just get myself in trouble. So, that report  
25 is out. I can make it available to you. It's publicly

1 available on our website. I will get you a list.

2 MURPHY: Thank you.

3 KESSLER: Mick, do you want to add anything?

4 APTED: Apted. Just a notion. Some of the responses  
5 John has been making are all correct. Going backwards, some  
6 of Bill's early questions, another issue, you worry about  
7 some of the other issues we're worried about. Certainly, the  
8 underlying Calico Hills and the Zeolite issue there, we're  
9 taking that on board, too, in terms of possible alteration.

10 I should point out in addition, talking about the  
11 sort of conservativeness of the three-dimensional modeling, I  
12 think at a previous Board meeting, even February or November,  
13 Sandia made a presentation to you on the Board on sort of  
14 three-dimensional effects, and sort of strong condensate  
15 formation at the ends of cooled drifts, up to 50 percent or  
16 more, and the condensate could be disappearing. We won't  
17 capture that in our model. So, in a sense, we are building  
18 up far more water there in the condensate zone than we think  
19 probably would occur in a three-dimensional model.

20 I think Dr. Garrick had a question about what  
21 properties we've sort of explored or tested on a performance  
22 basis. I think one of the key properties you see that we are  
23 testing is that none of these particular options lead to any  
24 sort of condensate flow or sort of flooding of the repository  
25 environment at any early time. So, in that sense of testing

1 when water will return to the system, we find that these  
2 systems perform pretty much the same as the current design in  
3 terms of water beginning to be the bad actor for corrosion,  
4 and eventual release.

5       KADAK: Is that due to the hotter repository for longer  
6 periods?

7       APTED: It's not particularly--that was my next point  
8 that Dr. Duquette raised, and some others--although John  
9 showed a 309 degrees curve. I mean, we looked at various,  
10 you know, going up in temperature, where are we going to get  
11 uncomfortable for the very reasons you pointed out. But, in  
12 these simulations, our peak temperature is only 200 degrees.  
13 Okay? And, the time/temperature evolution of these plots  
14 that you see that John showed are very similar to the current  
15 one horizon type.

16               So, we get back to the same sort of transition  
17 temperature that the corrosion people are concerned with in  
18 very comparable times. And, so, this entire three level or  
19 triad, they are performing very similar in terms of time and  
20 temperature, and history. If there's any difference, it's  
21 probably that they stay dryer longer than the current design,  
22 especially the second and third when we stack them up.

23       KESSLER: The next point. Just take a look at--this is  
24 Figure 28 in the backup slides. What you see is for a  
25 maximum waste package temperatures in these twelve options,

1 there's only one that goes to 229. And, for the drift wall  
2 temperature, we never exceed 200. And, this column right  
3 here gives you an idea of how long the pillar completely  
4 dries out, if it does at all, even in our conservative model.

5       APTED: And, if we go to Figure 5, Slide 5, that curve  
6 on the bottom there, the bottom left, that's not an EPRI  
7 figure, that's from the paper that was given last week at the  
8 High-Level Waste Conference. It's entitled Multi-Scale  
9 Thermohydrologic Model for License Application of Yucca  
10 Mountain. So, that's not our calculations. That's, indeed,  
11 what the project is finding from their interrogation of their  
12 set of properties for infiltration, thermal conductivity, and  
13 I think there's one other factor that they've got there,  
14 probably permeability of the rock. So, that solid line that  
15 John was pointing, about 8, going down to 10, is sort of the  
16 mean boiling distance away, so that's where--there's probably  
17 an engineering conservation factor, conservative factor,  
18 about a factor of 4 in this 81 meter pillar distance, based  
19 on DOE's own analysis.

20       GARRICK: Thanks, Mick. Any questions from the Staff?  
21 Yes.

22       DIODATO: Dave Diodato, Staff.

23               John, thank you for a very stimulating  
24 presentation. We appreciate it.

25               I wanted to turn to Slide 9, and just look at your

1 extended footprint option here for a second. To the west of  
2 Solitario Canyon, there's areas 5, 6, 7 and 8 that are  
3 labelled there. And, if we back up to Slide 8 now, we can  
4 see that Solitario Canyon is marked by that where the drop-  
5 off in the block, the normal fall from the extensional  
6 dynamics of the mountain, and at that point, the water table  
7 is about 60 meters higher on the western side of Solitario  
8 Canyon than the east. So, all of a sudden, the water table  
9 is coming up a little bit.

10           The other thing that I think about when I look at  
11 those rocks, there's this yellowish Paintbrush Tuff non-  
12 welded unit that's 40 percent or so porosity, so that  
13 provides kind of a lot of storage, and people think that  
14 maybe that can help the transients to come into the system,  
15 and help to shed water, and it comes off, and so, it kind of  
16 provides some kind of a performance function for the  
17 repository in that sense.

18           So, if you go to the west on your white line, now  
19 you kind of come down, and I wonder what the role of PtN is  
20 there, and then where the water table is in areas 5, 6, 7 and  
21 8. So, I'm just wondering if you're thinking it may, you  
22 know, in the event the waste packages don't last a million  
23 years, then could there be some performance implications of  
24 siting waste over to the west of Solitario Canyon fault?

25           KESSLER: That's why we have a range, David. We

1 recognize that the properties in every single one of those  
2 blocks isn't the same. The blocks aren't the same size.  
3 They're not the same thickness. So, that's what we have come  
4 up with, is a range of potential expansion factors.

5           Again, if we assume that some of these givens are  
6 not given, like depth of a load, the ground surface, or  
7 distance to the water table, which are to some degree  
8 arbitrary and you could make them performance based in the  
9 future, you could get some more flexibility. But, we are  
10 very aware of the kinds of concerns you are raising, which is  
11 why we have this range in expansion factors.

12           Again, between the combination of the increased  
13 footprint that could be available, and some increase in  
14 density, that's why we're confident we could go to at least a  
15 factor of four higher. But, the factor of nine, we recognize  
16 is perhaps optimistic, would require a lot of investigation,  
17 questioning what the design criteria should be, and what's  
18 the basis for them, the degree to which we have confidence in  
19 the long-term degradation of Alloy 22, all of those things  
20 would go into getting up to expansion factors on the order of  
21 factors of nine.

22           DIODATO: Well, that makes sense, and I can understand  
23 that response. So, then, have you developed maybe a risk  
24 based order of preference of which of these options you would  
25 like to see explored first?

1           KESSLER: No, we haven't. At this point, we were  
2 looking for some preliminary results on some different kinds  
3 of options, looking at some different layouts that we could  
4 build, we could add onto the current layout, and this is as  
5 far as we've gotten so far.

6           DIODATO: Thank you.

7           GARRICK: Thank you, John. We very much appreciate the  
8 presentation.

9                   This actually concludes our formal presentations.  
10 But, before we move into our public comment phase, I guess  
11 I'd like to make a comment or two about what happened today.

12                   The last meeting, I believe those of you that were  
13 in attendance recall that I had registered a couple of  
14 complaints. One of those complaints had to do with the  
15 presentations being too congested in terms of allowing the  
16 Board adequate question and interaction time. Today, I think  
17 we saw exactly what we are looking for. The agenda worked  
18 very smoothly. The Board had adequate time to ask the  
19 questions, and I just want to be sure that the presenters  
20 realize that we appreciate that very much. And, we hope that  
21 this is the way future meetings are conducted.

22                   Now, we come into the part of the meeting that we  
23 think is very important, and that's the public comment  
24 period. I have been given two names of people that want to  
25 make a public comment. And, of course, if there's others, if

1 they so indicate, we can allow time for them as well.

2           The first name I have is Michael King, who is a  
3 consultant, I believe to Inyo County. Is Michael here?

4           KING: Hi, I'm Mike King. I've been a long-term  
5 consultant for Inyo County. As a consultant, flying halfway  
6 across the country, I have to come up with one comment.

7           I'd like to address comments this morning regarding  
8 legislation to permanently remove lands for the--by DOE over  
9 the Yucca Mountain facility.

10           First of all, Inyo County would certainly applaud  
11 this legislation, and DOE's effort. If you look at it,  
12 hopefully we'll have no incidence in transporting waste to  
13 the site. The canisters perform well. The site is closed.  
14 The creation of this permanent wildlife preserve has the  
15 opportunity to provide a long-lasting legacy to protect the  
16 public from disturbance of the waste, as well as providing  
17 this buffer from the waste itself, short of creating the  
18 Yucca Mountain God that strikes you down, we think this  
19 legislation has far ranging capability.

20           The concern I had was this morning, I believe Paul  
21 Golan indicated that they are using the WIPP, numbers from  
22 WIPP to determine the number of acres to be withdrawn. My  
23 partner, John Brederhoff, worked for the Attorney General for  
24 New Mexico. The issue there that he found from a hydraulic  
25 standpoint was the oil and gas development in the area, that

1 it would possibly impact the hydrology and the repository's  
2 performance.

3           Groundwater development was limited. There wasn't  
4 a big interest in land development in the area. And, the  
5 hydrology and the salt repository lended itself to creation  
6 of a simple square boundary around this.

7           Now, if we switch to Yucca Mountain, the Department  
8 of Energy has invested quite a bit of money in Nye County  
9 drilling wells and the hydrology. For the Board's  
10 information, Nye County has applied for water rights to  
11 extract 20,000 acre feet of water in the area, in the Ash  
12 Meadows area. BLM is currently looking at liquidating  
13 several hundred acres of land in this area.

14           Now, our hydraulic studies show that this level of  
15 groundwater development could certainly encroach upon this  
16 legislative boundary as a buffer, particularly it could  
17 certainly impact the gradients and make sharper gradients  
18 from the Yucca Mountain site down gradient. You also look at  
19 we've got this porous volcanic rock system on the high-level  
20 waste, very different from what we have at WIPP.

21           We are also concerned that this development will  
22 impact the lower carbonate aquifer system, which provides a  
23 barrier to radionuclides because it has an upper gradient in  
24 it.

25           So, here's an opportunity for this legislation to

1 provide an adequate buffer, not necessarily a simple square  
2 buffer over the repository to consider the hydrology and  
3 actual site conditions, and don't just apply the WIPP  
4 conditions to this site.

5           If you look at the Nevada Test Site, adequate  
6 boundary was defined there to contain the underground nuclear  
7 waste events. We have no trouble taking public lands for  
8 baseball parks.

9           So, when we look at a high-level nuclear waste  
10 project, here is an opportunity to actually do the science,  
11 and we encourage DOE to do the science and look at the data  
12 they've already paid us to do, as well as their staff, to  
13 define a boundary that would make sense, and provide this  
14 long-lasting legacy of protection to the public.

15           Thank you. I don't know if DOE can address the use  
16 of the WIPP data or not, whether there's scientific basis to  
17 that or not.

18           GARRICK: Russ, do you want to try that?

19           DYER: Russ Dyer, DOE.

20           I think what Paul was talking about was the WIPP  
21 precedent, the legislative approach. I know that we looked  
22 at developing, as we looked at potential areas, we did look  
23 at what was needed to provide a protective boundary, based on  
24 a technical basis, not just on a precedent of that's what was  
25 done at WIPP.

1 GARRICK: Thank you. All right, the next name on the  
2 list is Charlie Fitzpatrick, and it's shown here as an  
3 attorney for the State of Nevada.

4 FITZPATRICK: Thank you. This will be brief, and I  
5 think Mr. Kouts would probably be the person, and I think  
6 he's left, so this could turn into comments instead of a  
7 question.

8 But, first, his presentation focused on the TAD  
9 system proposed, would simplify DOE operations, minimize  
10 handling of--minimize fuel handling at the repository, reduce  
11 worker radiation exposure at DOE facilities, reduce  
12 complexity and cost at DOE facilities. But, there would be a  
13 concomitant transfer to the utilities, to some 80 locations  
14 around the country, to purchase equipment, hire people, train  
15 them, quality assurance, and so on, to buy the TADs, pack  
16 them, send them off.

17 So, I just wondered if any study or analysis has  
18 been done, and if it will be publicly available as to what,  
19 either individually or cumulatively, the cost burden placed  
20 on the utilities around the country would be if this change  
21 were made, where that responsibility was moved.

22 The second question is a totally different arena.  
23 Mr. Kouts indicated that all the TADs would be sent by rail  
24 to Yucca, and, therefore, the rail spur would have to be in  
25 operation for the TADs to get there. After DOE published its

1 FEIS, it published what it called Supplement Analysis, in  
2 which it predicted that for some years, it would be likely  
3 that waste would have to be brought to Yucca without benefit  
4 of the spur being complete. And, so, it discussed rail as  
5 far as near Yucca, Caliente or some other location, followed  
6 by transfer to truck, and taken the rest of the way.

7           And, so, I guess the question is if what Mr. Kouts  
8 said is correct, or stays the same, would not the transfer of  
9 the first TAD to Yucca be delayed for years by the  
10 anticipated circumstance of a spur, rail spur, not being  
11 available for years after the license is received?

12           GARRICK: Thank you. Well, your questions will  
13 certainly be a part of the record.

14           Are there any other--yes, a former colleague?

15           PARIZEK: Richard Parizek, a citizen and taxpayer.

16           I had a question that was going to be to Director  
17 Golan about the funding status currently related to the  
18 Science and Technology Program, and maybe Russ Dyer could  
19 respond to that. In the natural systems area, a number of  
20 projects were funded, but only at half rate. And, a question  
21 was whether or not that has been resolved or not, because  
22 some of those projects are quite important to the list that  
23 you had cited earlier this morning, and at half funding, some  
24 of them wouldn't really get anywhere at all.

25           So, that's one question, has there been any motion

1 on adding to the missing money for those projects?

2 GARRICK: I don't know. Russ, do you want to comment?

3 DYER: I'll take a shot at it. This is Russ Dyer, DOE.

4 We have looked at the portfolio of S&T programs for  
5 this year. For some of the programs, we have plussed up the  
6 funding. For a lot of the programs, we're still hanging on,  
7 and have not provided any additional funding, that's true for  
8 most of the natural systems work. We're looking at we've got  
9 an awful lot on our plate, and what do we absolutely have to  
10 do this year.

11 PARIZEK: Continuing then. Maybe the start-up on some  
12 projects, you could do paperwork or maybe some calculations,  
13 but anything that requires field activities, or  
14 instrumentation, might get deferred, and may not be a good  
15 use of that money if they start something, but can't ever  
16 finish it. But, you mentioned this morning that there were  
17 important issues that you recommended go forward, and one of  
18 them was the work on radionuclide transport, colloid  
19 transport, and I would think both on saturated zone and  
20 unsaturated zone, secondary minerals and matrix diffusion. I  
21 would assume that that work, if it's ongoing or needs to be  
22 ongoing, would only come through the Science and Technology,  
23 a national program source of funding.

24 DYER: No, I don't think that's necessarily true. I  
25 mean, some of the division of work between us and the

1 repository program, we need to relook at that, a better look  
2 at integrating some of those programs. So, because some work  
3 is currently being done in S&T doesn't mean that we're not  
4 going to pick that up with a baseline program at sometime in  
5 the future.

6           The programs that you mentioned, those are all very  
7 worthy programs, and if we can figure out a way to continue  
8 them, I mean, nobody wants to kill them, we might have to put  
9 them on back burner for a few months, but everybody believes  
10 that certainly come the, say, the '07 budget time, that there  
11 will be a S&T program that will continue these kinds of work.  
12 We've got a sticky wick in here for the remaining few months  
13 of fiscal '06.

14           PARIZEK: I asked the questions mainly as an outside  
15 observer trying to keep track of the Program. We don't  
16 always know what's being worked on or not being worked on.  
17 That's the purpose of those questions.

18           John Garrick, you also mentioned that at least some  
19 conceptual modeling need not go forward or begin a low  
20 priority, a statement I think you made this morning. And, I  
21 would submit that, for instance, the role of faults in Yucca  
22 Mountain, in terms of potential fast pathways that might  
23 cause flow lines to deviate further west than was originally  
24 suggested by some early computer runs, and that was  
25 information shown to me for the first time last summer, I

1 guess it was at the Devil's Hole workshop, two workshops ago,  
2 showed that maybe a role of higher permeability pathways  
3 could shift the flow lines to the west, and that would  
4 shorten transit times compared to a southeasterly alluvial  
5 route. And, given that, that's a conceptual, a difference,  
6 quite a significant conceptual difference.

7           So, I would submit that there is an example where  
8 conceptual model refinements may not be trivial, or shouldn't  
9 be relegated to the back burner issue, particularly as it  
10 relates to transport and the role of faults. There is a Nye  
11 County initiative to look at locating perhaps horizontal  
12 drill holes to look into faults, to add to further  
13 understanding that. So, if that work gets done, maybe it  
14 will address this point.

15           Thank you.

16           GARRICK: Thank you very much.

17           All right, any final thoughts, comments, by any of  
18 the Board members or the Staff? I think we have had a very  
19 good day. I think we have made progress, which is what we  
20 are looking for, and I think the time has come where we can  
21 adjourn the meeting for the day.

22           Thank you very much.

23           (Whereupon, at 4:55 p.m., the meeting was  
24 adjourned.)

25

1

2

3

4

5